

THE SHIELD

Peter W. Dawson, F^Δ '20, Editor
New York, N.Y.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME XLIX 1932-1933

Alpha Celebrates Tenth Birthday	374
Birthday Celebration, The Eighty-Fifth	156, 158
Births	112, 209, 319, 421
Books, By and About Theta Deltis	388
Lord Jeffery Amherst, by J. C. Long, M ^Δ '14	388
History of the Americas, by H. E. Bolton, Σ ^Δ '95	389
Boucher, Dr. Chauncey S., F ^Δ '09	251
Bridge Contest at Hobart	371
Brown University	9
Zeta Charge History	18
Zeta Men from 1872 to 1931	26
Zeta on the Grand Lodge	42
Zeta—Omega	43
Ode Commemorating Zeta's Fiftieth Anniversary	49
University Hall, Historical Sketch	14
Buck, Frank H., Δ ^Δ '07, U. S. Representative	383
Business Directory	116, 220, 324, 430
Butler, W. Hackley, F ^Δ '91	246
California, Largest University in America	383
California Has Need for Fraternities	420
Campus Leaders of 1932-33	355
Catalogue Supplement	425
Charge Letters	174, 288, 391
Chi Charge, 1867-1933	133
Chi Leaders of Today	140
Chi—Omega	147
The University of Rochester	125
Rochester, the City of Flowers	130
Clark, Edward T., M ^Δ '00, Returns to the White House	90
Cole, Dr. Lawrence Thomas, F ^Δ '92	247
Consolidated Reports	91, 167, 281, 384
Convention	50
Registration	50
The Eighty-Fifth at Briarcliff	54
"Shorty and Carl"	54
Tournament	56
Dinner Dance	57
Commemoration Service	58
Banquet	60
The Sixty-Second Grand Lodge	71
C. Willis Thompson, K '32, Secretary	73
Richard S. Persons, Jr., B '34, Treasurer	74
Report of the Assistant to the President	75
The Eighty-Sixth Convention Postponed	333
Coville, Luzerne, B '86	84
Cunningham, John H., Charm Presented to Utica Commandery	370
Cuspi-Cup Aid to Good Marks at Hobart	372
Dahl, Gerhard M., Σ ^Δ '96	373
Dallinger, Frederick W., I '93, New York Customs Judge	110
Dartmouth Winter Fête	287
Deming, Wilbur S., Z '12, A Letter from India	375
Directories	2
Business	116, 220, 324, 430

Central Fraternity Office	2, 118, 222, 326
Charges	4, 120, 224, 328
Committee on Legislation	2, 118, 222, 326
Founders' Corporation	3, 119, 223, 327
Graduate Associations	5, 121, 225, 329
Graduate Luncheons	7, 123, 227, 331
Grand Lodge	2, 118, 222, 326
Theta Delta Chi Press	3, 119, 223, 327
Doherty, Robert E., K ^Δ '09	275
Editorial Comment	92, 169, 283, 387
Alpha Delta Phi's Centenary	92
Auf Wiedersehen	387
Detecting Potential Money-Makers	93
Fraternity or a Federation of Local Societies	95
Henry Lane Wilson	283
John H. Cunningham	169
Leadership	285
Nothing Succeeds Like Success	94
Supplement to the Catalogue	387
The Brother Who Outgrew His Charge	283
The Fraternity System	170
Three Generations in Θ Δ Χ	169
W. Hackley Butler	284
Engagements	111, 208, 319, 421
Families in Θ Δ Χ	
Buck, Frank H., Δ ^Δ '07	362
Gere, Irving N., Ψ '84	364
Ferris, Rt. Rev. D. L., Ξ '88, Uses Historic Gavel	72
Founders' Day Celebrations	156, 158
Fraternities Aid the Undergraduate—Norman Hackett	160
Frost, Edwin Collins, Z '90, On Pronunciation of Θ Δ Χ	371
Frost, Robert, O ^Δ '96	154
"Into My Own," Poem	323
Fulton, Chester Alan, P ^Δ '06	155
Graduate Associations	
Rochester	171
Southern California	172
Central	381
Graduate Personals	96, 197, 308, 413
Hackett, Norman H., Γ ^Δ '98	
An Appraisal by Carl Schmid	252
Central Graduate Association Honors "Norm"	381
The Brother Who Outgrew His Charge	283
Hamilton Thetas Are Prize Winners	74
Harvard Business School	173
Hay, John, Z '58, Ω '05	44
Fill Up Your Blushing Goblets	25, 48
Jim Bludso	87
Holley, Alexander Lyman, Z '53	85
Holley Bust Acquired by Columbia	272
Houston, C. P., K '14, Heads University Club	382
Interfraternity Club and The World's Fair	380
Kendall, Dr. William C., H '85, Tells the Story of Salmon	365
Mahon, Robert V., P ^Δ '10	155
Marriages	111, 208, 319, 421
McGill University	351
History of Zeta Deuteron	333
Alumni of Zeta Deuteron	342
Gold Stars of Zeta Deuteron	346
Montreal, City of the Royal Mount	347
Michigan	229
The University	229
Ann Arbor	235
The Founding of Gamma Deuteron	236
Clay Holmes' Appraisal of Γ ^Δ in 1892	240
910 Cornwell Place	241, 243
Gamma Deuteron Association	242
State Street	245

A Transitional Period for Fraternities	268
Memorials of Gamma Deuteron	307
Montreal—City of the Royal Mount	347
Nichols, Sidney D., Ξ '36, Hobart Frosh President	364
Okeson, Walter R., Δ^A '96, Chairman of Rules Committee	369
Oldest Fraternity Magazine	429
Omega	113, 209, 319, 421
Personal News Items	96, 197, 308, 413
Philately—When Greek Meets Greek	363
Photographs and Illustrations	
Borman, W. C., Jr., K^A '34	88
Bohnsack, Wilbur F., Γ^A '34	358
Brown, Frank E., Δ^A '34	357
Brown University	8
Campus Views	15
John Hay Library	9
Middle Campus	8
University Hall	14
Zeta Charge House	20
Buck, Frank H., Δ^A '07	366
Buck, Frank H., Jr., Δ^A '33	358
Chambers, Arthur E., Ψ '33	356
Charge Pictures	367 to 425
Connellan, Thomas K., Γ^A '34	358
Convention Photograph at Briarcliff Lodge	53
Cunningham, John H., Ψ '66, Ω '32	173
Diggs, Robert M., Ψ '33	356
Egleston, Hawley, Γ^A '33	362
Emerson, Robert S., Z '97	21
Erdle, Jack, X '35	358
Ferry, Frederick Carlos, Jr., Ψ '35	356
Fleming, Richard H., Γ^A '34	357
Fritschi, Ulrich A., Δ^A '33	362
Griffing, Edward Stetson, I '89	88
Griffiths, Edwin H., Δ^A '32	89
Halberstadt, Alfred, Z '34	358
Hammer, Oscar, Z '33	358
Hands, William A., Ψ '33	356
Harriman, John B., Z '34	358
Hughes, Neal W., Z '33	88
Kelly, Lawrence, Γ^A '33	356
King, Alfred E., Z '33	358
Long, John C., M^A '14	366
Love, William F., X '03	144
McCarthy, John, Γ^A '36	358
McGill University	332, 333, 348, 349
McKinney, James Prescott, X '69	140
Medanich, Frank W., Δ^A '30	89
Mellon, James R., Π '65	88
Mosher, George F., A '18	88
Neill, W. L., N^A '88	88
Persons, Richard S., Jr., B '34	73
Pozz, Jay, Γ^A '34	358
Rippey, Harlan W., X '98	145
Robbins, Winslow, Z '34	358
Rochester	124
Chi Charge House	137
Gymnasium and Field House	131
River Campus from the Air	130
Rush Rhees Library	124, 125
The Quadrangle	124, 136
Roeser, Eugene C., X '01	141
Rossi, Felix, Jr., Ψ^A '33	89
Salmon, Jack E., Γ^A '34	357
Schmid, Charles P., Π^A '97	88
Sharp, W. Grafton, Γ^A '34	358
Shaw, Norman W., Jr., Δ^A '35	88
Shepard, William, Γ^A '35	357

Singleton, Norman, Z '34	358
Skinner, Richard S., T ^Δ '34	356
Smith, Howard B., T ^Δ '31	356
Smith, J. Boyce, P ^Δ '01	88
Stamp Specimen	363
Thompson, C. Willis, K '33	72
Tillinghast, Charles C., Z '32	88
Tim, John F., Φ '01, P.G.L.	88
Tim, John F., Jr., Φ '27	88
Van Sluyters, Robert, X '36	358
Warner, Thorl, X '34	358
Williams, Gordon D., T ^Δ '34	356
Zeta Charge House	20
Poetry	
Alphomega, Thomas Thackery Swinburne, X '92	166
And Here Tonight We Laugh At Time, Marc Cook, Ψ '74	267
But Once I Pass This Way, Anon.	59
Carousel, J. Carvel Lange, P ^Δ '22	390
Fill Up Your Blushing Goblets, John Hay, Z '58	25, 48
Gather All You Brothers, John F. Tim, Jr., Φ '27	52
Into My Own, Robert Frost, O ^Δ '96	323
Jim Bludso, John Hay, Z '58	115
Ode Commemorating Zeta's Fiftieth Anniversary, Moses Lyman, Z '58 ..	49
Song, Thomas Thackery Swinburne, X '92	157
The Genesee, Thomas Thackery Swinburne, X '92	159
The Heretic, Thomas Thackery Swinburne, X '92	168
Then Laugh and Sing, John Hay, Z '58	115
Presidential Communication	323
Prominent Educator Passes	86
Pronunciation of Θ Δ X, Edwin Collins Frost, Z '90	371
Rochester	130
Chi Charge, 1867-1933	133
Chi Leaders of Today	140
Chi—Omega	147
Eastman School of Music	126
The City of Flowers	130
The University	125
Rossi, Felix, Jr., Ψ ^Δ '33	89
Salmon Scales Tell History of Individual Fish	365
Scholarship Aids—The Cuspi-Cup	372
Scholarship Is Higher	207
Snow, Leslie P., O ^Δ '86, Praised by Supreme Court Justices	378
Stamp Collectors in Θ Δ X	363
Supplement to the Catalogue	425
Theta Delta Chi in the Olympics	89
Theta Delt Appointed to Committee at Economic Conference	255
Theta Delt Families	269, 362, 364
Theta Delt Wedding at the Club	154
Thedelchian Celebrates Twenty-Fifth Anniversary	278
Thomason, S. Emory, T ^Δ '04	250
Training for Citizenship, F. Stuart Crawford, M ^Δ '97	149
University Club of Boston Elects C. P. Houston, K '14	382
West Point Theta Delt	274
Who's Who On the Campuses of 1932-33	355
Woolcott, Alexander, Ψ '09, Home from New Adventures	270
Xi Celebrates Seventy-Fifth Anniversary	256
X ^Δ Celebrates Thirty-Seventh Anniversary	390
Zeta of Θ Δ X	18
Brown University	9
History of Zeta Charge	18
Zeta Men from 1872 to 1931	26
Zeta on the Grand Lodge	42
Zeta—Omega	43
Zeta Deuteron	335
Alumni of Zeta Deuteron	342
Gold Stars of Zeta Deuteron	346
McGill University	351
Montreal—City of the Royal Mount	347

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN

FOUNDED 1869

REVIVED 1884



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLIX

NOVEMBER, 1932

NUMBER 1

\$2.00 PER YEAR

\$0.60 PER COPY

[PRINTED
IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

SIXTY-SECOND GRAND LODGE

President—JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01, Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Secretary—C. WILLIS THOMPSON, K '33, Theta Delta Chi House, Medford, Mass.

Treasurer—RICHARD S. PERSONS, JR., B '34, Theta Delta Chi House, Ithaca, New York.

Graduate Secretary—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

APPOINTED FRATERNITY OFFICERS

Assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Executive Secretary—EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 155 E. 44th St., New York City.

Editor of THE SHIELD—PETER W. DAWSON, ΓΔ '20, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

Registrar—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Assistant Registrar—A. G. KRAKER, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

STANDING COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION

By-Laws, Article XXVI

Terms expire April 17

Chairman—

ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 611 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I. 1938

Vice-Chairman—

WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95, 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 1935

Members—

EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, 23rd P.G.L., 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y. 1936

EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 22nd P.G.L., 155 E. 44th St., New York City. 1937

CHAUNCEY LOBINGIER, Φ '96, Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934

WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, 28th P.G.L., 417 Westminster Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 1939

STANTON C. PELLE, XΔ '99, 1422 F St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 1933

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS CORPORATION*Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912*

Principal Office—50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Business Office—30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 611 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I.

First Vice-President—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Second Vice-President—CHARLES P. SCHMID, II^A '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Z '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Auditors—EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 155 E. 44th St., New York City.

WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Terms expire

Directors—

EDWARD J. COOK, Z '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.	1933
J. FRANK DRAKE, O ^A '02, 5210 Pembroke Pl., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 611 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I.	1932
NORMAN HACKETT, I ^A '98, as Grad. Sec., 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.	1932
JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1933
CHARLES P. SCHMID, II ^A '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.	1934
JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, as P.G.L., Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1932
WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95, 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.	1932
J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, as Grad. Treas., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.	1934

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS*Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907*

30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

President—W. MELBOURNE MILLER, M^A '17, 110 William St., New York City.

First Vice-President—JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Second Vice-President—PETER W. DAWSON, I^A '20, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Business Manager—JASPER N. HAND, Ψ '29, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Secretary—FREDERICK M. MORRISON, B '23, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Treasurer—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Assistant Treasurer—J. RUSSEL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Managing Editor of THE SHIELD—S. LANE DWINELL, O^A '28, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Assistant Managing Editor—EDWARD C. LEADBEATER, H '28, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Auditor—EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 155 E. 44th St., New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A—Union College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 103 Seward Pl., Schenectady, N.Y. President, JOHN K. LYNCH, JR., '33. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
- B—Cornell University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 800 University Ave., Ithaca, N.Y. President, MANNING GASCH, '33. Monday, 10:00 P.M.
- B^A—Iowa State College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 217 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa. President, EVERETT N. DUNCAN, '32. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- F^A—University of Michigan. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 700 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. President, LAWRENCE KELLY, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- A^A—University of California. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, Calif. President, FRANK E. BROWN, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- E—College of William and Mary. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Williamsburg, Va. President, RAYMOND J. CARROLL, '33. Monday, 10:00 P.M.
- Z—Brown University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 50 Waterman St., Providence, R.I. President, ALFRED E. KING, '33. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- Z^A—McGill University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 3609 University St., Montreal, Canada. President, ARTHUR H. WAIT, '33. Wednesday, 8:15 P.M.
- H—Bowdoin College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Maine and McKeene St., Brunswick, Me. President, ARTHUR EDWARD MOYER, '33. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- H^A—Stanford University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 584 Lasuen, Stanford University, Calif. President, CHARLES M. BAGLEY, '33. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- Θ ^A—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 314 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, Mass. President, ROLAND D. GLENN, '33. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- I^A—Williams College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass. President, CHRISTOPHER S. SARGENT, '33. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.
- K—Tufts College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Medford, Mass. President, JOHN E. McMAHON, '34. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- K^A—University of Illinois. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 901 S. 2nd St., Champaign, Ill. President, HERBERT F. TIEMAN, '33. Monday, 6:30 P.M.
- A^A—University of Toronto. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 144 St. George St., Toronto, Canada. President, ROBERT B. KERR, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- M^A—Amherst College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 13 Northampton Rd., Amherst, Mass. President, DONALD R. NICHOLS, '33. Tuesday, 7:15 P.M.
- N—University of Virginia. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, University, Va. President, ROY H. WILLIAMS, '32. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- N^A—Lehigh University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, South Bethlehem, Pa. President, NELSON B. FRY, JR., '33. Tuesday, 7:15 P.M.
- Ξ—Hobart College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 738 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y. President, DONALD W. LYONS, '33. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- Ξ^A—University of Washington. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash. President, ROBERT RUSSELL MAY, '32. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- Θ ^A—Dartmouth College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Hanover, N.H. President, JAMES F. WOODS, '33. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

- ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon St., Madison, Wis. President, WILLIAM MERLE KELLEY, '32. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΤΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Ave. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. President, CUYLER C. ADAMS, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ—Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pa. President, CHARLES K. WYNN, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. Θ Δ X House, 248 S. 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa. President, WILLIAM E. SPEELER, '33. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- X—University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, University of Rochester, River Campus, Rochester, N.Y. President, WILLARD HOLBROOK, '33. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- XΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1714 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C. President, PARKER JONES, '33. Monday, 10:45 P.M.
- Ψ—Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N.Y. President, ROBERT M. DIGGS, '33. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΨΔ—University of California at Los Angeles. Θ Δ X House, 11712 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. President, WILTON ADAMS, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Theta Delta Chi Club

Incorporated, New York, December 5, 1918

(International Fraternity Headquarters)

Club House, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Hon. Vice-president—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, 520 Park Ave., New York City.

First Vice-president—F. STUART CRAWFORD, ΜΔ '97.

Second Vice-president—CHARLES Y. OSBORNE, ΓΔ '18, 50 Church St., New York City.

Third Vice-president—EDGAR G. ROBERTS, Ρ '93, 947 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, IIΔ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Treasurer—F. M. MORRISON, Β '23, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Controller—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Organized, 1890. Chartered, 1910.*
President, WILLIAM M. LALOR, ΝΔ '04, Rm. 905, 122 S. Michigan, Chicago, Ill.

California Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Organized, 1897. Chartered, 1910.* President, DR. ERNEST L. JOHNSON, Ξ^A '13, 450 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif.; Secretary, JOHN E. COLE, Δ^A '30; Treasurer, WHEELER STANLEY, Δ^A '28.

Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$ of Western Pennsylvania. *Organized, 1903. Chartered, 1910.* President, JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh; Vice-President, J. F. DRAKE, O^A '02; Secretary, W. H. RUSH, Φ '03; Treasurer, J. F. TIM, JR., Φ '27, 306 S. Fairmount Ave., Pittsburgh.

Northwestern Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Chartered, 1910.* President, FRED P. LOOMIS, Σ^A '15, 1700 Northern Life Tower, Seattle, Wash.; Secretary, CLARENCE PAULSON, K^A '25, 1020 Lloyd Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Washington Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Chartered, 1910.* President, JAMES E. BACON, X^A '09, 8406 Woodside Parkway, Silver Springs, Md.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Chartered, 1913.* President, DORSEY A. BUCKLEY, Σ^A '25, 2031 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

New England Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Chartered, 1920.* President, E. JEFFS BEEDE, A '05, 123 School St., Belmont, Mass.; Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Cleveland Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Chartered, 1920.* President, JESSE T. SMITH, K^A '10, Yellow Cab Co., 2020 Third St., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary and Treasurer, MILLER WISNER, Ξ^A '23, E. A. Pierce and Co., Cuyahoga Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. *Chartered, 1920.* President, JOHN A. BACON, H^A '17, 711 Edwards and Wildey Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.; Vice-President, HOWARD HEINTZ, Δ^A '17; Secretary-Treasurer, HAROLD JEPSEN, Δ^A '24.

Detroit Graduate Association. *Chartered, 1920.* President, CALVIN A. CAMPBELL, JR., Γ^A '24, Legal Dept., General Motors Co., Detroit, Mich.; Secretary, JOHN O. WOODSOME, Σ^A '28, 250 Merton Rd., Detroit, Mich.

Oregon Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. President, ROLAND E. CHAPMAN, T^A '13, 641 Gerald Ave., Portland, Ore.; Secretary, SYDNEY K. PARDEE, Ψ '19, 664 Marshall St., Portland, Ore.

Western New York Graduation Association. President, EDWARD S. PRATT, E '22, 120 Fordham Dr., Buffalo, N.Y.; Vice-president, WILLIAM T. WATSON, Ξ '28; Secretary, GEORGE C. BRAINARD, B '28, 475 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N.Y.; Treasurer, ANDREW B. GILFILLAN, I^A '93, 716 Erie County Bank Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. President, LAWRENCE YOUNGBLOOD, T^A '31, 4211 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.

Three of the six alumni members of the University of Washington Alumni Association executive committee are Theta Delts. Of the remaining three members, two are women, one the wife of a Theta Delt. The Thetas are Ira R. A. Curry, Ξ^A '22, Donald R. Faulkner, Ξ^A '23, and Fred S. Wiman, Ξ^A '20. The Theta Delt wife is Mrs. Foster L. McGovern, Ξ^A '18.

GRADUATE LUNCHEONS

- Boston**—Friday, twelve-thirty o'clock—second floor of Hopkins, Inc., 221 Washington Street.
- Buffalo**—Monday, twelve-thirty o'clock—Reickert's Restaurant, Walbridge Bldg., Corner Court and Franklin Sts.
- Chicago**—Friday, twelve-thirty o'clock—University Club, Michigan Boulevard at Monroe Street, Private Room.
- Cleveland**—Second Friday of month, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Bohannon and Haines Restaurant, 1220 Hurron Road, Main Dining Room.
- Detroit**—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Book-Cadillac Hotel, Private Room.
- Los Angeles**—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—University Club.
- Minneapolis**—Last Monday of each month, six-thirty, P.M.—Charge House, 1521 University Avenue.
- Philadelphia**—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Poor Richard Club, 1319 Locust Street.
- Pittsburgh**—Friday, twelve o'clock—Private dining room "A"—Kaufmann's, Fifth Avenue and Smithfield Street.
- Richmond**—Thursday, one P.M.—Rutgers Hotel, Private Room.
- Rochester**—Wednesday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Hotel Rochester.
- San Francisco**—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Commercial Club—465 California Street.
- Washington**—First Thursday in each month—University Club, 15th and I Sts. N.W.

I M P O R T A N T !

All departments of "The Shield" close the twentieth of second month preceding date of publication, and all editorial material should be in the Editor's hands on that date.

November IssueCloses Sept. 20th.
 January IssueCloses Nov. 20th.
 March IssueCloses Jan. 20th.
 May IssueCloses March 20th.

Correspondence, general articles, biographical sketches, and other material is solicited.

THE SHIELD

Peter W. Dawson, Γ^Δ '20, Editor
New York City

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER, 1932

BROWN UNIVERSITY	9
UNIVERSITY HALL, MAY 14, 1770	14
ZETA OF THETA DELTA CHI, 1853-1932	18
ZETA MEN FROM '72 TO '31	26
ZETA ON THE GRAND LODGE	42
ZETA . . . OMEGA	43
ODE COMMEMORATING ZETA'S FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY	49
CONVENTION REGISTRATION	50
EIGHTY-FIFTH CONVENTION	53
C. WILLIS THOMPSON, K '33, Secretary, 62nd Grand Lodge	73
RICHARD S. PERSONS, JR., B '34, Treasurer, 62nd Grand Lodge.....	74
REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE GRAND LODGE	75
BETA PAYS TRIBUTE TO LUZERNE COVILLE	84
"A BRUNONIAN CENTENARY"—ALEXANDER LYMAN HOLLEY....	85
THETA DELTA CHI PAYS TRIBUTE TO PROMINENT EDUCATOR AND FRATERNITY LEADER	86
JIM BLUDSO, Poem by John Hay, Z '58	87
THETA DELTA CHI IN THE OLYMPICS	89
FELIX R. ROSSI, JR., ΨΔ '33	89
EDWARD T. CLARK RETURNS TO THE WHITE HOUSE	90
FROM THE CONSOLIDATED REPORTS	91
EDITORIAL COMMENT	92
GRADUATE PERSONALS	96
ENGAGEMENTS AND MARRIAGES	111
BIRTHS	112
OMEGA	113
BUSINESS DIRECTORY	116

THE SHIELD is published during the months of January, March, May and November by the George Banta Publishing Company, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis. Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin. The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies sixty cents.



BROWN UNIVERSITY

MIDDLE CAMPUS



BROWN UNIVERSITY

Photography by Walter H. Snell, Z '13

JOHN HAY LIBRARY

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLIX

NOVEMBER, 1932

NUMBER 1

BROWN UNIVERSITY

BROWN UNIVERSITY, old in years but young in spirit, is the first and perhaps the only university in the country to call in a committee* of experts from outside to check the estimate of its own officers of what Brown is doing and trying to do. "We wish to 'see ourselves as others see us,' to correct our faults, to have competent outside testimony with respect to our merits, and to be prepared to convince those from whom we may seek financial support that Brown University is a sound educational investment," said President Clarence A. Barbour in his letter to the members of the survey committee.

In the spring and summer of 1930 the visitors, all notable educators, came and saw and went away to write their report which, under the title of *The Brown Survey*, has had wide reading among college executives, teachers, alumni, and people in general who have a deep interest in education.

The survey, made as it was by men who had the common qualification of freedom "from any previous connection with the university and geographical aloofness from the problems of an educational institution in New England," brought out clearly that Brown "has a definite idea of its mission" and has determined upon the future course of the university "in the light of its past history, the present needs of its environment, and the present trend of American education."

Brown men everywhere have asked: "What is the aim of the university?" And the men who are directing its destinies have replied in these words: "It is first of all the very definite one of seizing upon the advantages of Brown's location and the character of the community in which it is placed."

Brown is situated on a hilltop immediately overlooking the busi-

**The Brown Survey*, referred to in the above article, was prepared by the following three notable educators: Samuel Paul Capen (K '98), Ph.D., LL.D., Chancellor of the University of Buffalo; Guy Stanton Ford (ΣΔ '95), Dean and Acting President of the University of Minnesota; and Luther Pfahler Eisenhart, Dean of the Faculty of Princeton University. It is interesting to note that two of these distinguished men, selected to prepare this broad and comprehensive survey, are prominent and active members of Θ Δ Χ.

ness center of Providence. It is, indeed, in the city and is a vital part of the city; yet it stands above the noise and confusion of the market place and enjoys a seclusion comparable to that of some country colleges. The point is that Brown realizes that it cannot compete with attractions that country colleges possess by reason of their situations. But it appreciates fully the advantages that it has by virtue of its urban surroundings, and it knows that these advantages are truly exceptional.

Recent developments show the trend. Brown now has co-operative arrangements with the Rhode Island School of Design and St. Dunstan's College of Music. A Brown student, paying tuition to the university, may take courses in these other institutions as if they were integral parts of the university. And the converse also is true.

Thus the university, drawing upon the community, provides additional facilities for the study of art and music. Senior students in biology may visit the operating rooms, wards, and laboratories of the Rhode Island Hospital, where many a Brown physician or surgeon has received early training and to which other Brown graduates are attached as staff members and consultants. Students in social science study social problems at the Rhode Island State institutions which include a modern reformatory, prisons, hospital for mental patients, and a home for the poor.

For the prospective engineers from the Division of Engineering there are always public and private establishments open to them in Providence; and practical men are ready to discuss with them problems of construction and operation. A Brown professor, Walter Ballou Jacobs, was the first man in this country to introduce the student teacher idea into the public schools, and for many years both undergraduate and graduate students of education at Brown have taught classes in the Providence schools under department supervision. Then, at the Rhode Island State House, students of political science have opportunity to see typical demonstrations of the great game of American politics.

The splendid libraries of Providence, which is a historic and cultured city, offer opportunity to research students, as well as to students who like to browse in quiet alcoves. To these literary riches may be added the collections of books on the Brown campus itself—the John Carter Brown Library, with the finest collection of Americana in the world; the Harris Collection of American Poetry and Plays; the Lincoln Collection, unsurpassed in size and scholarly quality; the Napoleon Collection; the Wheaton Collection of International Law; and the Dante, Rider, Corthell, Lamont, and Chambers collections.

Finding itself in a position to draw upon the historical associa-

tions of an old New England city, extraordinarily prosperous and of honorable fame for most of the three hundred years of its existence, and upon the cultural and social advantages which such a location possesses for "the enrichment of her educational process," Brown University accepts gladly its urban environment and steps out to show the educational world that the city and its institutions are "assets which actually or potentially augment the equipment and resources of the University both for teaching and research."

Brown is a university in the correct meaning of that word. Yet it is doubtful if any institution in the country combines in more interesting degree the traditions of an old liberal arts college with the spirit of a university. There are three distinct parts to the university at the present time: the undergraduate college for men, founded in 1764 and graduating its first student, William Rogers of Newport, in 1769; the undergraduate college for women, now known as Pembroke College in Brown University, with separate buildings and campus; and the Graduate School. The policy is to limit the number of undergraduate men to 1200 and carefully to select applicants for admission "who can make the most effective use of the educational opportunities" which Brown offers "and to bring them into close personal contact with men of distinguished attainment on the Faculty and with mature students engaged in graduate study."

The Graduate School, established in 1927 as an outgrowth of a Graduate Department that conferred its first Master of Arts degrees in 1888 and its first Doctor of Philosophy degrees in 1889, marks the coming of age of Brown, to use the words of the Survey Committee. The viewpoint is that prominent members of the faculty want to direct graduate students because such direction stimulates and inspires them to put forth their best efforts in scholarship. Again, the presence of a body of earnest graduate students on the campus is considered an incentive to the undergraduates.

The proof of this viewpoint is given in the statement that in the past five years leading members of the faculty have refused lucrative offers to go to well-known liberal arts colleges because they preferred to stay at Brown and enjoy the opportunity of work with selected graduate students.

The university has limited the graduate work "to those fields in which it is equipped in teaching personnel and facilities, and on that basis has also set a tentative limit to the number of students to whom it can give advanced training. This is a sound policy and justified by results. The list of students who have taken the doctorate of philosophy here since 1889 is evidence of this as judged by the positions they now hold in education, industry, and special research

institutions. The Graduate School is giving and will increasingly produce a wide clientele from which to select, on the basis of intimate knowledge, appointees to the university staff. This will be to the advantage of all undergraduate teaching." So the Survey Committee put it.

To bring the student and the instructor as close together as possible has been the common purpose since the days of President E. Benjamin Andrews, under whom the modern era of Brown University began. The development of departmental communities has done much to strengthen this purpose. These communities, notably the ones in biology, mathematics, chemistry, and modern languages, have become a characteristic of Brown which has attracted attention from other universities. Under the system the students are daily in an atmosphere which encourages study and makes direct and intimate contacts with professors and advanced students. The professors themselves profit by the association.

Brown was one of the first universities in the United States to introduce an honors system based upon the Oxford plan. The late Prof. Walter Cochrane Bronson instituted the system in the English Department in 1920 for the purpose of giving more freedom and better opportunity to students "of ability and of serious purpose." Enrolment in the honors courses, which have now extended to other departments, continues proportionately small, and critics say that the plan has failed to do what its sponsors believed that it would do. Yet the university is continuing the system and at the same time making further experiments designed to stimulate the intellectual interests of an increasing number of undergraduates.

Brown, too, was the first university to inaugurate an Honors Day, at which all students who have achieved scholastic distinction in the academic year are publicly recognized. Other colleges and universities are now using the Brown plan to honor their best students.

"The proof of a college is in its graduates," was a saying of Professor Bronson. The Brown Charter of 1764, one of the most liberal documents of colonial times, said that the purpose of Rhode Island College, as Brown was called before Nicholas Brown made his gifts, was to preserve "in the Community a Succession of Men duly qualified for discharging the Offices of Life with usefulness & reputation." That ideal has been followed consistently. As Brown has been a pioneer in educational experiments, so its graduates have been pioneers in various lines of endeavor.

Rev. Adoniram Judson of the Class of 1807 blazed the missionary trail to the Orient, with Burma as his chief objective. Horace Mann, 1819, remodeled the public school system of Massachusetts and thereby set a standard for public school education throughout the

nation. Dr. William W. Keen, 1859, was the first to advocate and introduce antiseptic surgery in this country, though for a time his name was anathema. Henry Wheaton, one of the profound thinkers of his generation, was the first American to win "world-wide fame in international law."

James Burrill Angell, 1849, who reiterated the fact that "the essential thing in a university is men; both in the students' seats and in the professors' chairs," made the University of Michigan the foremost state institution of higher learning in the Middle West; and Benjamin Ide Wheeler, 1875, laid the foundations for the modern University of California. The first president of Wesleyan University was the Rev. Willbur Fisk, 1815, whose liberal outlook helped set the course that Wesleyan has followed to this day.

Brown has given many other presidents to colleges and seminaries in all parts of the country. It also claims Mary Emma Woolley, president of Mount Holyoke and one of the most prominent women of her generation, who was a student at Brown when "Benny" Andrews was beginning his experiment in higher education for women. Jonathan Maxcy, 1787, president of Brown at twenty-four—perhaps the youngest college president in American history—served as president of Union College and of South Carolina College before final retirement.

To the nation Brown has contributed four Secretaries of State—William L. Marcy, 1808, Richard Olney, 1856, John Hay, 1858 (Z '58, Ω '05) and Charles Evans Hughes, 1881, who is now Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. Marcy and Justice Hughes were both candidates for president, and each missed the White House by the closest of margins. John Hay, a quiet, yet happy student, an eager reader, was in his early days more ambitious to enter upon a career of letters than to go into law and diplomacy. But his drifting into the law and then his place as assistant private secretary to President Lincoln turned his talents to public service; and his policy of the open door in China, his whole grasp of the Far Eastern question give him a high standing as one of the real statesmen of the century.

Alexander Lyman Holley, 1853 (Z '53, Ω '82) who built the first Bessemer steel plant in the United States at Troy, New York, in 1865 and who was for years the best known steel plant designer and engineer on the continent, was the inspiring genius of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Elmer L. Corthell, 1867, was another great engineer who improved transportation facilities and reduced transportation costs during his busy, absorbing career.

The Latin grammars of Prof. Albert Harkness, 1842, were for many years the standard in all first-class high schools and private

preparatory schools. And there are other famous men on the long list—Sam Walter Foss, 1882, poet and librarian; Samuel Gridley Howe, 1821, soldier of fortune and educator of the blind; William H. P. Faunce, 1880, who, as an educator and forceful leader, ranks with Eliot of Harvard and White of Cornell; Alexander Meiklejohn, 1893 (Z '93) whose experiments in education at the University of Wisconsin stir the imagination even though they may not wholly appeal to the practical person; Charles McCarthy, 1896, also an adopted son of Wisconsin who made possible the legislative reference system now used in nearly every State in the Union; and—but one must not go on naming names.

Ever mindful of James Burrill Angell's belief that "the essential thing in a university is men," and certain of the fact that Brown's urban surroundings are genuine assets, the leaders of Brown University today, having planned a Brown that "shall measure up to its past not by living upon it but by excelling it," are going quietly and steadily forward in accord with the policy in force. Let all alumni and friends of Brown catch their vision in large measure, and the future of Brown as a university of importance, developing and sending out into the world useful and reputable citizens, is assured.

ALFRED GURNEY

Brown Alumni Secretary

UNIVERSITY HALL

May 14, 1770

UNIVERSITY HALL, known to Brown men as "U.H.," has played an important part in the history of the Z Charge. Up to the time that Z obtained its first house, in 1909, "U.H." was the campus headquarters of the Charge; although after 1904, for a period of five years, much of the "rushing" and informal gatherings of the active Charge were held in One Slater Hall.

In the fifties, most of the Charge lived in the north end of University Hall. Today, No. 41, "U.H.," is pointed out to all Brown visitors as the room in which John Hay, '58, lived. His roommate was William L. Stone, '57. Later Alexander Meiklejohn, '93, and Fred Ladd, '93, were to share this famous room in the old dormitory.

Before fraternities had houses at Brown, it was the custom for fraternity brothers to live together in one section of a dormitory. After re-establishment of the Z Charge in 1887, the Theta Delts lived either in the south end of "U.H."; in some of the rooms later



BROWN UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY HALL IN THE FOREGROUND

MANING HALL AT LEFT



BROWN UNIVERSITY CAMPUS

"The Back Campus"

The John Carter Brown Library

The Gymnasium

The Goddard Gates

obtained in the north end, or later on, in Suites Nos. 1 and 3 of Slater Hall, which adjoined University Hall on the south.

During this period the most central location on the campus was the southern end of beautiful, old, colonial University Hall, and the Charge was very proud to have its members occupying rooms in such an advantageous location.

In order to keep these rooms and to comply with the university regulations it was necessary for the Fraternity to be sure that one of the occupants of each room was returning to college the next college year. The university allowed students to renew their leases, and if one of the undergraduates left college, the remaining student was allowed to select his new room mate. By this system rooms were kept in the possession of fraternity brothers from one college generation to the next.

One year an underclassman, who was expected to return to Brown, decided to go into business, and that meant that the Fraternity would have a member of a rival fraternity in their section. Here was a very delicate situation for the Charge to solve, for under no circumstances could they retain "face" on the campus if some one other than a Theta Delt had the room. After serious consideration and much debate the brother was finally persuaded to postpone his entrance into business for one term in order that the Charge could keep this room. The two most famous rooms in the recollection of Z men were No. 10 "U.H." and No. 1 Slater Hall. If you wished to locate a Theta Delt you were usually sure to find several of them in either or both of these gathering places.

For many years nearly all of the Brown fraternities had their lodge rooms down town, away from the campus. Thus Z from its re-establishment in 1887 had its meetings in quarters fixed up in the Wayland Building at 128 North Main Street until the summer of 1894. The Charge rooms were then moved to the William H. Hall Building, 45-53 Weybosset Street, until the summer of 1899. Then they were once more moved, this time to the top floor of the old Board of Trade Building (now known as the Chamber of Commerce Building) in Market Square, at the foot of College Street. Finally, on June 5, 1909, the Charge moved its lodge room and all its effects into its first Charge house at 81 Waterman Street.

The corner stone of University Hall, for many years known simply as "the College Edifice," was laid by John Brown on May 14, 1770.*

The model for the structure was Nassau Hall at Princeton, where

**Providence Journal*, January 29, 1905 published an article, "University Hall To Be Restored," and on September 17, 1905, "Ready for the class of 1909 at Brown University." Brother Shires has preserved both articles in a personal scrap book. Data in this article have been further supplemented by Professor Bronson's *History of Brown University*.

President James Manning of Brown University had been an undergraduate. University Hall, facing the front campus at the top of College Hill, in Providence, is smaller and plainer than Old Nassau, but it is noble in its proportions and striking in its simplicity.

Although President Manning took pride in its size, an enemy in Boston wrote in the *Boston Gazette* of July 27, 1772, that the Brown University authorities had built "a College near as large as Babel; sufficient to contain ten Times the Number of Students that ever have, or will, oblige the Tutors of that popular University with Opportunity of educating, or instructing them."

The speed with which the building of University Hall was erected was remarkable. There were two reasons: first, it was "a labor of love" on the part of Nicholas Brown and Company; and second, many skilled workmen were available because of troubles in Boston after the so-called Boston Massacre. Then there is the tradition, backed by records of accounts kept, that Mr. Brown treated everybody to good rum punch, increasing the amount as each floor was raised. The two lower stories were available for college purposes in the winter of 1771-72; the upper two were not finished until 1785 and 1788, respectively. The Revolution forced the college to close and changed the aspect of "the College Edifice" as none of its sponsors ever dreamed that it would be changed.

In 1776, Sir Peter Parker, the British commander, with eleven men-of-war and seventy transports, anchored in Newport Harbor and landed a body of troops. "The Country," says President Manning, "immediately flew to arms, and marched for Providence. There, unprovided with Barracks, they marched into the College and dispossessed the Students, about forty in number." The college building was thus occupied as barracks, and afterward as a hospital by the American and French forces until May 27, 1782.

When the troops and French invalids moved out, they left the building in sorry shape. In a letter written on June 17, 1782, President Manning said: "The Corporation have ordered the Augean Stable cleansed. . . . It is left in a most horrid, dirty, shattered situation."

President Manning presented a bill for damage to the Federal Government in 1782, but it was not until May, 1800, that a payment was made. Then the Government sent the sum of \$2,779.13 "for the use of any damage to the building by the American troops." A later effort to get money from the French Government was diplomatically pigeon-holed.

University Hall was again taken over as a barracks in 1841. The state militia was called out to quell the so-called Dorr Rebellion and troops were quartered in the hall again. Dorr had led a movement

and threatened force if the state would not abolish the property qualification requirement for suffrage. During the World War the S.A.T.C. was quartered here.

In 1823, "the College Edifice" received the name of University Hall, by special vote of the Corporation. In 1850, important changes were made in the interior of the building. The old chapel was converted into recitation rooms (the new chapel was in Manning Hall); the dining-room, where the "stewards" of a former day presided, was remodeled. In 1883, University Hall was entirely renovated at a cost of \$50,000. More recently the long and spacious halls running from one end of the building to the other were divided by partitions.

In 1834-35, the exterior of the building, which was in a rather unsightly condition, was completely changed in appearance by a coat of stucco painted an olive green.

An article in the *Providence Sunday Journal* of September 17, 1905, tells in interesting fashion the story of the restoration, the cost of which was underwritten by Marsden J. Perry, Providence financier and collector of Shakespeare. To quote:

The most conspicuous change on the campus since June is noted by everybody who approaches the university from the direction of College Hill. University Hall, the oldest edifice on the grounds, has become a red brick building with white window casings enclosing twenty-four small panes to a window. The building was erected in 1770 and was constructed of bricks of a reddish-orange hue.

In 1835 these bricks were covered with plaster, in accordance with the contemporary craze for stucco, and for many years up to the present, have worn a coat of olive green, or one might say, olive brown paint.

Marsden J. Perry of this city offered to pay for the removal of the plaster and the restoration of the buildings to its original condition and this offer the Corporation accepted, experiments having shown that the brick was in sufficiently good condition to permit its exposure to the light and air.

The work of restoration has taken some fifteen men about two months. When the plaster was removed it was found that the lime had acted as a cleaning chemical and that the bricks were of a very light tint, probably about the same shade as when they were first burned, over at Rehoboth. To retain them at that color would have been to permit an anomaly. The building which is 135 years old (in 1905), would have appeared as fresh and youthful as ever—except on close inspection—and it was therefore deemed desirable to "age" the bricks, as is sometimes done.

For this purpose, Superintendent Burlingame [Edwin A. Burlingame, B '96] . . . of the Department of Grounds and Buildings, mixed up a gloomy liquid. It consisted of a pound of lampblack and a pail of muriatic acid to a barrel of water, and the immediate effect, of course, was to darken the bricks. Indeed, it darkened them so much that men with scrubbing brushes and more water went around and removed some of the surplus black.

It may seem as if the building were a little too dark, but the tendency will be for the bricks to lose some of their present grayness and take on more red. It has been thought by some critics that the white sash of the

windows is too glaring in comparison with the dark brick color, but a few months will tone this brilliance to a softer tint.

Several thousand bricks from old buildings in this vicinity have replaced "rotten" brick in the restored edifice, the belfry has been raised twenty-two inches to conform to old pictures of the building, and arches have been placed in it to take the place of the square openings seen in recent years. In brief, everything practicable has been done to restore the building to the condition and appearance in which it was when the college was established and it was the only collegiate structure in the colony of Rhode Island.

The exterior woodwork was formerly dark green, but this has given way to Colonial white everywhere except on the doors, which are a light sage green, a tint quite as Colonial as the white. The chimneys have been rebuilt, so that they are now of Colonial size and the building stands today an excellent example of the college type so much in vogue before the Revolution.

At present the English Department and the Department of History have their offices in University Hall. Mr. Edwin A. Burlingame, now comptroller of the University, has his office on the ground floor; and the latest change has been to set off an office for the Bur-sar across the corridor from the Comptroller's quarters. The upper two floors are used for dormitory purposes as in days of old.

PERCY SHIRES, Z '06

ZETA OF THETA DELTA CHI, 1853-1932

THE fall of 1932 marks the seventy-ninth anniversary of the Z Charge. The twelve young men responsible for founding the sixth Charge in the Fraternity had been members of the $\Delta \Psi$ fraternity, whose mother chapter was at the University of Vermont. When $\Delta \Psi$ decided to change its policy and become a non-secret society similar to $\Delta \Upsilon$, the members of the Brown chapter did not agree with the mother chapter and straightway surrendered their charter. The founders of the Z Charge were: George Putnam Upton, '54, Jared Irving Williams, '54, John Goforth, '54, Joseph Hilliard Worcester, '55, Thomas Simons, '55, Horace Earle Brooks, '56, William Henry Tefft, '56, William Henry Otis, '56, Samuel Starkweather, Jr., '56, Franklin Burdge, '56, Louis De Witt Toulane, '57, and Daniel Bullard Pond, '57.

The records of how this group of young men decided to become Theta Deltas are unfortunately very hazy. William L. Stone, Z '57, gives one version of the event in the *Memorial History*, while Clay Holmes, Φ '69, writing in the *SHIELD* on the death of Franklin Burdge, Z '56, one of the founders of Zeta, credits George P. Upton, Z '54, also a founder of Z, with a slightly different version of the historic event.

After a careful checking of available material in the archives, we feel that this is what probably happened. Brothers Upton and Burdge were sent to Union College, mother of fraternities, to obtain a charter. John Turner, A '53, a resident of Providence, is credited in all accounts as the young man who convinced these delegates that they should petition $\Theta \Delta X$. He was well acquainted with Brown and her student body and it was his fondest wish that the Fraternity establish a Charge in his home city. Alpha therefore granted this petition on the recommendation of Turner.

On the dark, stormy afternoon of November 12, 1853, John Turner, A '53, William H. Merriam, A '52, Samuel Packwood, Jr., A '52, John P. Harding, A '55, and George A. Mason, A '56, Δ '55, came over to Providence armed with full power to establish the Charge.

These brothers met the charter members of Z in the rooms of J. Irving Williams, '54, at No. 13 Benevolent Street, where the Embassy conducted the initiation. The same evening they again assembled in Brother Williams' room and held the first regular meeting of Z Charge, after which they adjourned to the "What Cheer" restaurant, the "Delmonico" of Providence, for their first initiation banquet. Tradition paints this night in gala colors.

It was this same restaurant which for the next ten years was to be the scene of so many happy Z gatherings. Here it was that John Hay, '58, called upon to show what he could do as a "green freshman," quickly retorted in a wit soon to be famous, "Hay that is green could never be dry."

The first ten years of Z Charge were marked by the initiation into the Fraternity of men who were to become famous in $\Theta \Delta X$. We have prepared short sketches of some of them on other pages.

One of the most interesting treasures of Z is the old Minute Book that records the debates in these early fraternity meetings. John Goforth, '54, and Thomas Simons, '55, both destined to serve as Assistant Attorney Generals of the United States, were famous for their forensic battles. John Hay, '58, too, was always eager to join forces in an argument, indifferent alike to the subject and the side on which he argued, so long as he had his chance at oratory.

There is a strong argument for the "old saw" that "history repeats itself," when we examine the subjects so hotly discussed and range them alongside their modern counterparts. "Can the United States Survive the Panic of 1857?" Shades of 1929! "Are the Citizens of San Francisco Justified in Establishing a Vigilance Committee to Preserve the Law?" The students of today might well argue whether Chicago citizens were justified in creating the Committee of the Secret Six.

The friendships formed during this period have become tradi-

tional to us. Two examples may well be mentioned. Clarence Smalley Bate, '58 (the same delegation as John Hay) in his junior year at Brown had been one of the two central figures in one of the most talked of episodes in the undergraduate life of American colleges during the fifties. Bate was a proud and quick tempered youth and always conscious of his southern traditions. During his junior year he quarreled with Charles Williams, Brown Z Ψ of the class of 1858, over a very trifling matter. He met a youth in Williams just as haughty and proud as he. There was only one way out of the matter according to their code—and that was on the "field of honor at twenty paces with pistols." Fraternity brothers of the principals realized that these young men were quite determined and that neither of them would be satisfied unless they met "at dawn on the campus." Therefore, unknown to either Bate or Williams, the seconds loaded the pistols with gun powder only. They met, and each thought the other had missed. It was years later before they knew the real story. Pulpit and press were very severe in their criticism of this "affair of honor" and naturally enough the two undergraduates were forced to leave college. Bate transferred to Union and A '58. He never forgot his old Charge at Brown and always considered himself a Brown Theta Delt. During the summer of 1856, he and Brother William Stone, '57, discovered two new passages in Mammoth Cave which have been named for them. This event was given considerable publicity both in the United States and England, the press hailing it as a very "daring exploration."

After graduating from Union College, Bate had returned to his home in Kentucky where his family owned a large plantation. When the Union soldiers proclaimed military law in that state, Brother Bate (as might well be expected) was one of the many loyal Kentuckians who rebelled at the Federal power, and harassed the Union troops with incessant guerilla warfare. He was captured and sentenced to death. One of his friends hurried to Washington with a petition to save his life, and laid his case before John Hay, then Lincoln's secretary. Hay smilingly replied to the petitioner, "Well, so old Bate is in trouble again." Hay pleaded Bate's case with Lincoln and in a few days he met a smiling Lincoln who said he was very glad to grant this favor to a friend of Hay's.

In 1870, a second Brown Theta Delt was to owe his life to the fact that he was a member of our Fraternity. Frederick A. Dockray, '66, was arrested by the Spanish government for entering the Cuban revolutionary lines. On being captured by the Spanish, he was court martialed and sentenced to death.

Frank W. Stewart, Φ '69, president of the seventh Grand Lodge of Θ Δ X, wrote to John Goforth, Z '54, Assistant Attorney General



ZETA CHARGE HOUSE, BROWN UNIVERSITY



ROBERT S. EMERSON, z '97
President of the Founders Corporation

of the United States, asking him to try to intervene through the State Department.

Through Brother Goforth's intervention, Brother Dockray escaped with a minor jail sentence to be served in Spain. He was sent to Spain with a boatload of prisoners, and had the distinction of being the only one not put in irons. On arriving there, another Theta Delt who was living in Spain saw that Dockray had sufficient funds to enable him to escape and to make his way home through France.

The Civil War almost caused the collapse of the Z Charge. The undergraduates were divided on the issues of the conflict and feeling ran high. So high, in fact, that the records of the meetings during this time were torn out of the Minute Book, and apparently destroyed.

The Civil War record of Z is a cherished memory. Twenty-eight Z men, sixteen of them undergraduates, served in the Union Army, and three, one of them an undergraduate, fought for the lost cause. Two of the undergraduates were killed, one fighting for the Union, and one who wore the Confederate gray. Amos M. Bowen, '63, was the first Brown man to enlist, and Andrew P. Vinson, '62, was probably the first Theta Delt to lose his life, for he was killed while defending Fort Sumter, in April, 1861.

For ten years following the Civil War, Z Charge had a hard struggle for existence, as had all fraternities at Brown. At that time, fraternities at the university were not as large as the average delegation is today. Therefore it is not so strange that in 1876 at the beginning of the college year there was only one Z man, Julius Palmer, '77, who returned to take up his studies. Lack of finances and illness prevented the return of the others.

Under the circumstances there seemed but one course open to Brother Palmer, which was: to pack up the Fraternity belongings in an old black sea-chest, which Z still uses, and to notify the Convention that Z was not active as a Charge.

The Minutes of the 1877 Convention tells us that the delegates accepted this decision with regret and gave Brother Palmer authority to keep the property of the Charge until such time as Z could be re-established in a manner fitting its glorious traditions.

During the next decade, the Convention Minutes are full of references to the able leadership in the national organization of men like Franklin Burdge, '56, William Leete Stone, '57, Calbraith Bourne Perry, '67, and James H. Tower, '67.

Because of the fine leadership exercised by these men, it was a matter of much discussion and debate in Convention that there was no Charge at Brown to continue in their footsteps. By a vote of the

Convention in 1884, a delegation of K men were instructed to visit Brown University and the Providence alumni of Zeta, to determine the best course for the Fraternity to follow in re-establishing Z. They reported that there were two methods which seemed advisable to follow: First, to revive the Charge by transferring from another Charge some undergraduates who would finish their academic work at Brown and at the same time revive Z Charge. (Zeta Psi, who had given up their chapter the same year as we did, was quoted at the Convention as finding this a very successful method.) Second, that the delegation of K men recommended was to wait until the sons of some Theta Delts who were due to matriculate at Brown in a few years entered, and with them as a nucleus, revive the Z Charge.

A letter written by Brother Edwin Collins Frost, Z '90, on June 11, 1932, from Rome, Italy, tells of the revival of Z. In this letter he asks one question: "How was it that the Fraternity petitioned us instead of our petitioning the Fraternity?" We think this is answered by the report of the K delegation.

It is shown by the Convention Minutes that John M. Curtis, Σ '65, twelfth President of the Grand Lodge (eighteenth and nineteenth Grand Lodges), upon learning that the time was opportune to bring Z back into the fold, because Brother James H. Tower's son, Clifford S. Tower, Z '90, was in Brown University, and had gathered together three other young men who were anxious to join the same fraternity, preferably Θ Δ X, went to Providence and re-established the Z Charge.

It is interesting to note that the President of the Grand Lodge, Brother John M. Curtis, Σ '65, did not get the consent of the other Charges of the Fraternity until after the installation because he was so sure of the policy of the Fraternity in having a Charge at Brown. At the forty-first Annual Convention of the Fraternity in New York, November 16-18, 1887, Brother Curtis was commended for this very prompt action.

Brother Edward Collins Frost, Z '90, has written the following interesting information on this important period:

I am very happy to send you some of the main facts with regard to the re-establishment of the Z Charge. But you must not expect too many details after a lapse of some forty-four years. My memory is not good enough for that, and I have no means at hand for checking up the accuracy of my recollections. (*Editor's Note:* In all available records we find that Brother Frost's letter is correct.)

I naturally do not know how long the Fraternity had the matter under consideration. But the autumn of 1887 seemed a particularly favorable time for the re-establishment, because Clifford S. Tower, '90, son of James H. Tower, Z '67, was then beginning his sophomore year, and Henry J. Spooner, Jr., '91, son of the Hon. Henry J. Spooner, Z '60, was a member of the freshman class.

I do know, however, that early in our freshman year, Tower broached the subject to me and to two other members of the class, Frederick M. Rhodes, '90, and George H. Webb, '90, telling us on no account to consider invitations to join fraternities because the following year a fraternity better than any of the others, of which his father was a member, was to be re-established. Inasmuch as we four had gone through high school together and had also been fellow members of a small tennis club, it seemed quite natural that we should continue to stick together in college.

I was not a party to the preliminary arrangements, but one evening, Monday, September 19, 1887, shortly before the opening of college, the four of us met at the house of Col. Arthur H. Watson, Z '70 (on Benefit Street, Providence, Rhode Island). There we found assembled a goodly number of brothers of the original Charge, whose cordiality and friendliness toward us gave us an inkling at once of what the Fraternity stood for.

John M. Curtis, Σ '65, President of the Grand Lodge, was also there and presided over the meeting at which we were duly initiated.

If my memory serves me correctly, we at once proceeded to elect ourselves to the various offices of the Charge. Tower, quite properly, was the first president. I think I was corresponding secretary. Perhaps I was recording secretary as well for a time, for four members were not enough to go around. (*Editor's Note:* Clifford S. Tower was elected president; George Heber Webb, herald; Frederick Miller Rhodes, treasurer; Edwin Collins Frost, corresponding and recording secretary.)

The old graduates, as we always called them, though I do not think now that any of them could have qualified for the elderly class, took up a subscription and at once raised money enough to put the Charge squarely on its feet.

None of the fraternities had houses in those days. We, therefore, had one extra secret then, for no one else was supposed to know where our rooms were situated. The "old graduates" soon found us a large room in the Wayland Building on North Main Street, (Number 128), and had it divided into three: a lodge room, a sitting room, and a vestibule.

When the carpenters and gas-fitters (no electric lights then) had finished their part, we moved in and did the rest of the work, or the greater part of it, ourselves. This labor of love, I am sure, increased our affection both for our quarters and for the Fraternity itself. Some one of the graduates had been storing, and now turned over to us, a great wooden chest containing early records and a quantity of material for use at meetings and initiations.

Meanwhile we were not neglecting our rushing. In respect to numbers, I cannot say that we met with brilliant success. We made no attempt to interest seniors or juniors, for we did not wish to have in the Charge members who would be in their own estimation superior to ourselves. "Harry" Spooner, '91, as we had hoped, decided to join us. So, too, did one other freshman, George D. R. MacGregor, '91. Two more members of our own class, Edward B. C. Stiness, '90, and Elmer F. Higgins, '90, completed our roster for that year. At any rate, we had doubled our numbers and that was something.

In 1887, the college was small and so were the fraternities in comparison with their present proportions. It was very rare for any fraternity to have a class delegation of more than five or six men. In the following autumn, with members in two classes, rushing was a little easier. Some of the "old graduates" also gave us help in these early days that was almost invaluable. Higgins died during our junior year. But, on the other hand, we initiated Stephen G. Goldwaite, '90, who entered our class from another college. At the be-

ginning of our senior year we were on practically the same footing as any other fraternity, with members in all of the three upper classes. Hence, rushing was probably not much more difficult than it normally is with any Charge.

In later years I have often wondered how we were able to persuade such promising freshmen to join so new and feeble a Charge when all the other fraternities at the college were old and well established. I believe the only possible answer is that we had something to offer them that was worth far more than just the privilege of associating with us four sophomores.

Fraternally yours,

EDWIN COLLINS FROST, Z '90

The Z Charge met in the Wayland Building, 128 North Main Street, Providence, Rhode Island, until the summer of 1894. At that time they leased the entire top floor of the William H. Hall Building, 45-53 Weybosset Street. In the summer of 1898 a lease was secured for the top floor of the old Board of Trade Building, now called the Chamber of Commerce Building, at the foot of College Street, in Market Square.

This space was divided into four rooms. The first room entered from the hallway was a living room, with a small card room opening off it; the adjoining lounging-room contained a pool table. From here a door led to a small ante-room and thence to a good sized lodge-room.

On Class Day, 1909, the Charge moved into its first Charge house, at 81 Waterman Street, which the Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island had leased from Brown University. This old dwelling house adjoined the former Taft mansion, which was later destroyed to make way for the new Faunce House.

In the fall of 1920, Z moved from 81 Waterman Street to another house owned by Brown University, at 36 Prospect Street, corner of Waterman Street, adjoining the John Hay Library.

One afternoon during the autumn of 1923, Robert S. ("Bob") Emerson, '97, learned that the home of a brother of Wilkins U. Hidden, Z '65, at 50 Waterman Street was for sale. This was the colonial type of mansion house the Z alumni had been looking for for years.

The hour was quarter to three. The bank closed at three o'clock. If Z intended to secure the house it was necessary for "Bob" to get a certified check for \$5000 through that afternoon to obtain an option on the property. Theta Delts who know "Bob" at Conventions know he moves fast. A long-distance telephone call to Fred A. Arnold, '97, and William P. Burnham, '07, who were members of the Executive Committee of the House Fund, secured approval. Brother Emerson had an option prepared and before three-fifteen o'clock that afternoon "Bob" had the option signed and the check delivered to bind the bargain.

As the Seventieth Z Anniversary dinner was to be held in a few weeks, this good news was not announced to Z men until this banquet. The enthusiasm marked by this announcement struck the keynote of the evening and this remarkable dinner will always be remembered as John Hay would have said, as: "A night of pure delight in $\Theta \Delta X$."

With the acquisition of the house at 50 Waterman Street, which was later materially renovated, Z now has a Charge house which is satisfactory and suitable to the college conditions at Brown University, though lacking in certain modern features which would naturally be included if a new house were erected on the present site.

Brown has been extremely wise and conservative in its fraternity house policy. It has kept its feet on the ground, and the result is that Brown fraternities are probably better off financially than those in many other colleges.

In the early nineties there entered Brown two young men, Fred A. Arnold, '97, and Robert S. Emerson, '97, whom all present-day Theta Delts know as the older Theta Delts knew Brothers Burdge and Stone. For over twenty-five years these two men gave unceasingly of their time to Z and $\Theta \Delta X$, and their examples have undoubtedly stimulated many a younger brother to "carry on."

The World War saw the Z Charge house, then at 81 Waterman Street, used as a barracks for student troops. Fraternity activities at Brown were suspended in 1918. Zeta men in this war carried on the fine old traditions left by those Thetes who gave their lives for their country in earlier conflicts. Three of Zeta's brothers received citations: Frank E. ("Spike") Dennie, '09; Carleton F. ("Bloke") Sims, '13; and Dwight T. Colley, '18; while Brother Chester T. Calder, '11, who died in service, is commemorated by a handsome tablet on the walls of the Z Charge house at 50 Waterman Street.

Ours has been a rich tradition. If there has been any success of the Z Charge in the eyes of the Fraternity, we feel that it should be laid to the foundations built long ago by those worthy Thetes of the fifties. And so we say in the words of the immortal John Hay:

And if, perchance one sadder line
May mingle with the strain,
For those the lost, whose loving voice
We ne'er shall hear again,
Let this rejoice the heavy heart
And light the dimming eye
The gates of Eden are not closed
To Theta Delta Chi.*

*From "Fill Up Your Blushing Goblets."

ZETA MEN FROM '72 TO '31

IN PREPARING this history of some of the better-known Z alumni, we have been interested in one thing only, to give to the Fraternity at large short sketches of many of Z's graduates so that brothers from other Charges may get a cross section view of the types of men that Brown is giving to $\Theta \Delta X$. Some of these brothers have achieved national fame; some are well known in their localities; some are very active in the general work of the Fraternity, but we believe that all of these men recognize and appreciate the value of the fraternity life and training received at their alma mater. It has been difficult in many instances to get material on these brothers as their personal modesty made them reticent when approached for information. They have been content to have done their bit for $\Theta \Delta X$ quietly, but we have believed it best to present the high lights of their personal histories in these pages as an inspiration and an example for younger Theta Delts.

EDWARD BOWEN HAMLIN, '72, Secretary of the Grand Lodge in 1871-72, is a retired jewelry manufacturer in Providence. His keen interest in Z, although he graduated from college sixty years ago, is an inspiration to the undergraduates. Zeta has always been most fortunate in having Providence alumni who, although old in years, have been living examples of what a fraternity may mean to a man many years out of college.

DR. SAMUEL JOHNSON BRADBURY, '76, is physician in Lynbrook, Long Island, and former Mayor of his home town where he is also president of the local bank.

EDWIN COLLINS FROST, '90, has spent a most interesting life in travel and as a teacher and librarian. From 1901 to 1908 he catalogued the world-famous Marsden J. Perry Shakespearean Collection in Providence. For several years he was a teacher in the English Department at Brown University and has always retained his keen interest and love for $\Theta \Delta X$ as can be seen by those who read his letter concerning the re-establishment of Z appearing elsewhere in this issue of the SHIELD. He makes his headquarters in Rome, Italy.

STEPHEN GRANT GOLDTHWAITE, A.B. '90, A.M. Iowa '16; went into newspaper work on leaving Brown University, with the *Boone, Iowa, News*. After a few years there, he worked for four years in Chicago on daily newspapers there. Returning to his home town, Brother Goldthwaite purchased the paper upon which he first worked and combined it with another one, so that today the *Boone News-Republican* has the largest circulation in central Iowa.

EDWARD CLINTON STINESS, '90, LL.B. Harvard '94, is a prominent Rhode Island lawyer living in Providence. On leaving Harvard, he

was elected Clerk of the Rhode Island House of Representatives. In 1898 he was made reporter on decisions of the Rhode Island Supreme Court, which position he still holds. From 1900 to 1930 he was a member of the Rhode Island Bar Examiners, serving as secretary for twenty-five years, and the last five years as chairman of the board.

FRANK DYER LISLE, '91, has had a highly successful career as an investment banker. He is a member of the firm of Brown, Lisle, and Marshall, located in the Turks Head Building, Providence, Rhode Island. His interest in the Fraternity has been manifested by many gifts to the Charge, and he has taken into his firm two other Z men, GEORGE F. BLIVEN, '15, and H. STANFORD McLEOD, '16.

HERSCHEL LUTHER GARDNER, '92, did not finish his academic work at Brown, but transferred to Columbia where he received his A.B. and LL.B. degrees. Brother Gardner has long been a leading member of the legal profession in Elmira, New York, and is a most loyal Theta Delt. He has been District Deputy Grand Master A. F. and A. M.; Grand Master, New York State I.O.O.F.; Chemung County Attorney 1918-19; Corporation Counsel of the City of Elmira 1922-23, and 1932. His adopted stepson, H. S. CAREY, is a member of the X Charge at the University of Rochester in the 1935 delegation.

FREDERIC PIERPONT LADD, '93, noted author, started his writing career as a reporter with the *Providence Journal*. Later he went to the *New Haven Register*, the *New York Press*, and the *New York Times*. At present Brother Ladd makes his home in Crozet, Virginia, where he is actively engaged in writing. He has published several novels and written for many magazines. His interest in the Fraternity is great and although he cannot get back to his own Charge as often as he would like to, he takes a great delight in keeping in touch with the work of the Fraternity through the nearby Charge at the University of Virginia. His son, CLIFFORD P. LADD, was president of Z Charge in 1918.

ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN, A.B. '93, A.M. '95, Ph.D. Cornell '97, Φ B K, Σ Ξ, is well known to most Theta Delts for his work in educational lines. At present he is professor of philosophy at the University of Wisconsin. His recent book on the *Experimental College* which he has conducted at Wisconsin has received most favorable criticism from educators. From 1897 to 1912, he was a member of the Department of Philosophy at Brown University. In 1901 he was made dean of Brown University. Amherst called him to its presidency in 1912 and since 1926 he has been at the University of Wisconsin. Brother Meiklejohn holds honorary degrees from Amherst, Williams, Mt. Holyoke, Allegheny, and University of Vermont, and has been a speaker at many © Δ X gatherings.

FRANK JOSEPH SEXTON, M.D. '93, is a well-known physician of Brookline, Massachusetts. Upon graduation from Brown he went to the University of Michigan to complete his study in medicine, and coach the baseball team. Returning East, he coached at Brown for several years, and has always taken an intense interest in all athletic events.

CHARLES ALBERT SELDEN, '93, is familiar as the London correspondent of the *New York Times*. His first newspaper experience was with the *Providence Journal* as a reporter. From there he went to the *New York Sun*. In 1904, he joined the *New York Post* and in 1912 the *Post* made him its city editor. Brother Selden's first European experience was in 1918-19 when he served as the Paris correspondent of the *New York Times*. In 1920 he was made European correspondent for the *New York Post*, and in 1921 he went to Washington to act as the Washington correspondent for the *Ladies Home Journal*. During 1925 and 1926 he traveled in Asia making a survey of foreign issues. He then returned to Europe for the *New York Times*, first in Paris and later on in England. Brother Selden has published two books: *Every Man's Garden* and *Are Missions a Failure?* His home in this country is in Plainfield, New Jersey, and he has two children.

WILLIAM COLVER HILL, '94, is a high school principal in Springfield, Massachusetts, and is prominent in educational circles.

MORTON COLLINS STEWART, '94, A.M. Brown '96, Ph.D. Harvard '06, Φ B K, former president of Z. After serving on the faculties of Brown and Harvard in the German departments, he went to Union College in 1911 where he is now associate professor of German. Brother Stewart has been quite active in the affairs of A and worked hard for the re-establishment of the mother Charge. His two sons are members of the A Charge. He has edited the following books: Baumbach's *Das Habichtsfraulein*; Meissner's *Das Marchen von Heute*, and Ludwig's *Erbforster*.

WILLIAM EDWARD GARDNER, '95, B.D. Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., has been, for many years, identified with the General Board of Religious education and has been executive secretary for that board for many years. His work in the field of religious education has been recognized by Brown University with the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity and by the University of the South with the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws.

LUCIEN EDWARD TAYLOR, '95, former president of Z Charge, is cataloguer of the Boston Public Library and has done considerable editing and publishing of literary material. He is considered an authority in this highly specialized field of library work.

H. FAULKNER HILL, '95, is secretary of the Fuller Industrial Engineering Corporation of New York City, which is one of the largest construction companies in the United States.

HENRY LAWRENCE SMITH, '96, former president of Z, has been for over twenty-five years with the General Electric Company. Although he has always lived a considerable distance from the Charge, he has constantly kept in touch with the Fraternity. With Brother Stewart, '94, he worked hard for the re-establishment of A in 1923. At present Brother Smith makes his home in Wallingford, Pennsylvania.

ROBERT S. EMERSON, 97. In the brilliant galaxy of Z men none is more outstanding than Robert Stephen Emerson. Bob, as he is affectionately known, has had a large part in the making of $\Theta \Delta X$ history and it is fitting that a record of this service be chronicled in these pages, covering, as it does uninterruptedly, a period of almost forty years.

After receiving his A.B. at Brown University he entered the employ of the National India Rubber Company of Bristol, Rhode Island, a subsidiary of the United States Rubber Company, with which he continued on part time from 1901 to 1903, while he studied law at the New York Law School, from which he was graduated *summa cum laude*. His legal training, his business experience, his splendid natural endowments, and his cheerful and interested willingness at all times to be of service have indeed stood the Fraternity in good stead. In his capacity as Chairman of the Standing Committee on Legislation, to which he was appointed when this Committee was authorized in 1912, he served brilliantly for the past twenty years.

In 1899 Bob was appointed by President Carl A. Harstrom to withdraw the charter from Θ and in 1901 he acted as a member of the Embassy which installed Z^{Δ} at McGill University. When the membership of the Grand Lodge was increased from three to five in 1909, Bob was appointed Graduate Treasurer, to which office he was returned by election in 1910.

The Founders Corporation, created by the 1910 Chicago Convention, will ever stand as an enduring monument to Robert S. Emerson. Designated by the Grand Lodge to prepare the incorporation papers, he was elected president at the first meeting in 1912. During his subsequent twenty-year tenure of that responsible office, he has accomplished the metamorphosis of a hope into a vital institution.

The more spectacular part of his program involved a series of brilliant banquets at the Hotel Astor in New York; who, that attended, can ever forget the Gridiron Dinner; or the Patriotic and Victory Dinners during the Great War? And subsequently, the Diamond Jubilee and Traditions Dinners? The heavy deficits which were

unavoidably incurred were quietly paid from the private purse of the president.

By a consistent policy of rigid trust-fund administration and a concurrent program of publicity, Brother Emerson made the Founders Corporation widely known and won for it such confidence and approval as are best attested by its present membership and resources.

Like all busy men Bob can always find time to interest himself in those activities which gravitate to the already overburdened man of affairs. A partial list of his affiliations in the professional and business world is: president, Narragansett Rubber Company, 1915-22; president, Tilden Thurber Corporation, 1915-19; president, Narragansett Fish Company, 1912-29; president, Cadillac Automobile Company of Rhode Island, 1919-30; treasurer, Derwil Realty Company, 1923-29; president, Henry L. Scott Company; secretary, Webster Company; secretary, Shaw Paper Box Company; secretary, Pawtucket Glazed Paper Company; secretary, The M. J. Leach & Sons Corporation; secretary, A. H. Barney Stable Company; secretary, Gledhill Company; secretary, Emerson Apparatus Company; director, J. J. Sommer Company; director, Horace B. Knowles' Sons, Inc.; member American Bar Association; member, Rhode Island Bar Association; and 32nd degree Mason.

Bob has served as clerk and associate justice of the tenth Judicial Court of Rhode Island, and subsequently as judge of the Probate Court of Pawtucket. During the Great War he acted in the capacity of Government Appeal Agent for the eastern half of the City of Pawtucket for the entire period of the draft, as a member of the United States Conservation Committee, and also as chief of the American Protective League in Pawtucket, which was a branch of the U.S. Secret Service.

He is an enthusiastic collector of stamps and was one of seventeen judges who assembled from all over the world at the International Stamp Exhibition in 1926 in New York. He is a member of the Collectors Club of New York, the Boston Philatelic Society, has been president of the Rhode Island Philatelic Society and is a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society of London. His collection is one of the famous ones in the philatelic world.

Genial, witty, generous, earnest, forceful, brilliant, cultured, Brother Bob Emerson has contributed to $\Theta \Delta X$ not only a lifetime of unselfish and useful service, but also the lustre of a personality that is held in high and affectionate esteem in the wider circles of the legal, business, and social world.

MARCUS HAROLD MERCHANT, '97, M.D., Columbia, is a physician and surgeon residing in Warren, Rhode Island. Brother Merchant

holds the rank of major in the Medical Corps of Rhode Island National Guard and served overseas in 1918-19 as surgeon with the 66th Regiment, Coast Artillery Corps.

GEORGE LELAND MINER, '97, has been with the Doe and Little Coal Company since 1905. He is president and treasurer of this firm, as well as of the Providence Coal Company; vice-president, Equitable Service Plan of Rhode Island; director, Family Welfare Society of Providence; member, Governor's Committee on Street and Highway Safety; chairman, Traffic Committee Providence Chamber of Commerce; member of the Advisory Council Brown Alumni Association; and chairman of the honorary membership committee of Rhode Island A of Φ B K. Brother Miner makes his home in East Greenwich, Rhode Island.

HENRY DEAN CHURCH DUBOIS, '98, conducts a law office in Providence, Rhode Island, and is Judge of Probate in nearby Cranston, where he resides. He is prominent in the Cranston Chamber of Commerce, a member of the Cranston School Committee since 1924, chairman of the Rhode Island League of Patriotic Societies, major and judge advocate in the Rhode Island National Guard of which he has been a member since 1904, former department judge advocate of the Spanish War Veterans from 1913 to 1931, department adjutant 1931-32, and former clerk of the Eighth Judicial District Court of Rhode Island. Since 1924 Brother Dubois has been the British Vice-Consul at Providence. He has always taken a keen interest in Z and has frequently served as delegate at Conventions.

CHARLES A. HULL, '99, and his brother, WILLIAM H. HULL, '01, both former presidents of Z, have been most active in their work for Z Charge. Brother Charles A. Hull, whose son ROBERT is a member of the Z '35 delegation, is a mill agent in New York, with his residence in New Jersey.

Brother William H. Hull, whose son, WARREN Y. HULL, is a member of the Z '26 delegation, is secretary of the Victor Ring Traveller Company of Providence, as well as president of the Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island. The Hull brothers have two nephews who are Z Theta Deltas—JOHN HULL ALMY, '19, and RICHARD ALMY, '23.

JULIAN CHASE, '99, is directing editor of the *Chilton Class Journal* of Philadelphia, and makes his home in Tarrytown, New York. His son, JULIAN C. CHASE, JR., is a member of the E '29 delegation.

NATHANIEL WILLIS MYRICK, '00, of Los Angeles, California, has been for many years secretary and treasurer of the Consolidated Pipe Company and is a well-known Theta Delt on the Pacific Coast.

CHARLES HERBERT GILMORE, '01, former president of Z, is a promi-

nent Boston lawyer. For three years he was City Solicitor of Melrose, Massachusetts, member of the Massachusetts House of Representatives for two years, and member of the Massachusetts National Guard. He is another of the long list of Z men who, although quite busy in business and public life, always find time for $\Theta \Delta X$.

ALLEN KRAMER KRAUSE, '01, A.M. '02, M.D. Johns Hopkins '06, $\Phi B K$, $\Sigma \Xi$, is today considered one of the outstanding men in the United States in the field of medical science because of his great prominence as an authority on tuberculosis. Since 1922 Brother Krause has been editor of the *American Review of Tuberculosis*, and this year he was paid the singular honor of being selected to edit the translation of Dr. Koch's paper on the discovery and isolation of the tuberculosis germ, which was published in this country to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of this great scientific work. The *Encyclopedia Britannica* acknowledged Dr. Krause's authority in his chosen field when it asked him to edit and write the section devoted to tuberculosis. From 1916 to 1929 Brother Krause was associate professor of medicine at Johns Hopkins, leaving in 1929 to accept the presidency of the Desert Sanatorium in Tucson, Arizona, and at the same time to take the chair of professor of clinical medicine at Leland Stanford University.

STEWART BAKER MCLEOD, '01, is a lawyer and a former mayor of his home city of Brockton, Massachusetts. He has also served his city as its city solicitor and as a special justice of the District Court of Brockton.

WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, '02, has for over ten years been the comptroller of the Theta Delta Chi Club and for the past four years Registrar of the Fraternity. He is likewise treasurer of the Theta Delta Chi Press which publishes the SHIELD. In the performance of these duties he has given unceasingly of his time and that of his office force. Brother Bullock is one of the small group of clear thinking Theta Delts who saw in the Theta Delta Chi Club an opportunity to develop a central fraternity organization. It is through the efforts of this group of interested Theta Delts that there has been brought to the attention of the Fraternity at large the necessity and value of a strong central organization in order that $\Theta \Delta X$ may continue and maintain its high place in the fraternity world. Brother Bullock is a certified public accountant and conducts his own office in New York City.

MYRON CHARLES FISH, '02, and his brother, WALDO HENRY FISH, '03, former president of Z, have both been with the American Supply Company of Central Falls and Providence, Rhode Island, as secretary and president, respectively, since their graduation. This firm

makes and sells mill supplies. Both are very well-known Z alumni and Brother Waldo's son, WALDO, JR., is a member of the 1931 delegation.

RAYMOND MATHEWSON HOOD, '02, B.S., M.I.T. '03, is considered one of the outstanding architects in the United States today and has designed some of the best known buildings in this country. He was associated with John Meade Howells in winning the international competition that was held by the *Chicago Tribune* for the design of its new home. Other distinguished buildings designed by Brother Hood include: The American Radiator Building, the McGraw-Hill Building, the *Daily News* Building, all located in New York City. Brother Hood was a member of the international jury that selected the Columbus Memorial on Santo Domingo, and is a trustee of the Beaux Arts Institute of Design. He is president of the Architect League of North America, and at present is retained as one of the architects of Radio City, now under construction in New York City, as well as for the Chicago Exposition of 1933. Three other members of his family are Theta Delts: his brother, JOHN LAURENCE HOOD, '00, and his nephews, JOHN L. HOOD, JR., '25, and ROBERT HOOD, K '30.

DR. ALFRED VARNEY BLACKSTONE, '03, M.D. Harvard, is a physician and surgeon in the towns of Absarokee and Columbus, Montana. The distance from Theta Delt centers has not lessened Brother Blackstone's enthusiasm for the Fraternity as his many gifts to it show, and it is the Z Charge's misfortune that Dr. Blackstone makes his home 3000 miles away from his alma mater.

CHESTER H. BRIDEN, '03, is general manager and secretary of the Eureka Dyeing and Bleaching Company of Pawtucket, Rhode Island, and has maintained a great interest in the Z Charge and its many activities.

EDWARD SUMNER MACOMBER, '04, has been in the cotton brokerage and mill business since leaving college. His interest in the Charge is great and he is at present the only Theta Delt in the Rhode Island Senate where many Z men have served. Throughout New England Brother Macomber is well known for his collection of old ivories and for his knowledge of dogs which he judges at many shows.

ALLEN WEBSTER MILLIKEN, '04, LL.B. Harvard '07, is a lawyer in New Bedford, Massachusetts, with the firm of Gardiner and Milliken.

PERCY REMINGTON LEETE, '05, has been with the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad in various capacities and locations since he left Brown. At present Brother Leete is the Valuation

Engineer for this railroad and lives in New Haven, Connecticut. His son, WILLIAM TOWER LEETE, is a member of the Θ^{Δ} Charge of 1934. MALCOLM BEMIS MOWER, '05, who for some years has been registrar of Colby College in Waterville, Maine, was previously engaged as a teacher in the Bureau of Education, Philippine Islands; in the Appraiser's Division of the Bureau of Customs at Manila; and later served as a plantation manager.

ARTHUR NILES POTTER, '05, M.A. Chicago '21, has been engaged as a teacher and in educational work since graduation, and in Americanization work at South Manchester, Connecticut, where he lives.

THOMAS ALBERT WELCH, '05, retired shoe manufacturer, is a resident of Lynn, Massachusetts. Brother Welch, who was a prominent baseball man at Brown and a member of the varsity, takes an active interest in college affairs and the Z Charge.

PERCY SHIRES, '06, former president of Z, has done a monumental work for the Z Charge in keeping track of its personnel, gathering all available information concerning brothers, and turning such data over to the SHIELD for publication and for the Fraternity official records. As editor of material on Z for the 1922 *Catalogue of $\Theta \Delta X$* , Brother Shires devoted considerable time to compiling a complete list of references to all Z men from the bound volumes of the SHIELD, thereby making many interesting facts readily accessible for those seeking information about the respective brothers. In a less detailed but similarly painstaking way, Brother Shires acted as Z editor for the ninth catalogue published in 1928, and the catalogue of 1917.

Following newspaper experience with the *Providence Tribune*, Brother Shires was connected in a sales and advertising capacity with *Everybody's Magazine*, New York City, the Nicholson File Company of Providence, the Simplex Electric Heating Company of Cambridge, Massachusetts, the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad, at New Haven, and the Livermore and Knight Company of Providence. In 1923, Brother Shires established his own advertising business in Providence, making a specialty of producing unusually attractive and well-illustrated booklets for hospitals, banks, insurance companies, hotels, etc., as well as originating all sorts of advertisements for such concerns.

To the Fraternity at large, Brother Shires is well known for his regular attendance at Conventions. He served as clerk and edited the Minutes of the Fifty-eighth to the Sixty-second Conventions, inclusive, and edited the minutes of the Sixty-third Convention. He has frequently served as Z Delegate at Conventions. Brother Shires has two children—Philip Munroe Shires, born 1914, and Priscilla Eleanor Shires, born 1920.

WILLIAM PHINEAS BURNHAM, '07, former president of Z, is secretary and assistant treasurer of the Boston shoe manufacturing firm of French, Shriner and Urner; secretary and director of the Sullivan Shoe Company of Providence; and treasurer and general manager of the Huntington Club Alleys, Inc. (the largest bowling alleys in the world). Since leaving Brown, Brother Burnham has always been identified with the shoe industry, first as sales manager of Morse and Rogers of New York, and then as sales and advertising manager of the Lewis A. Crossett Shoe Company of North Abington, Massachusetts. He has been a hard worker for Z as trustee of the Zeta House Corporation, delegate to six Conventions and attendant at eight others. Brother Burnham is married and makes his home in Braintree, Massachusetts.

MYRON SHIRLEY CURTIS, '07, and PHILIP CHADSEY CURTIS, '11, his brother, are well known Z men. Their father, WILLIAM W. CURTIS, was H '82, Ω '32, and their brother, WILLIAM W. CURTIS, JR., is H '20. Brother Myron is chief engineer and one of the board of managers of the Potter and Johnson Machine Company of Pawtucket where he lives; and Brother Philip is one of the superintendents of the Sayles Finishing Plant at Saylesville, Rhode Island. Since Myron's graduation, he has served on the Brown football advisory committee and for one season coached the backfield. The Curtises, both as a family and as individuals, have done much for the Fraternity in rushing, running of banquets, and raising of money for the Z Charge house.

LEONARD SIMMONS LITTLE, '07, has spent most of his time since graduation in the textile finishing business. He is at present general manager of the Slatersville Finishing Company of Slatersville, Rhode Island. His two sons, ROBERT, '31, and GEORGE, '32, carried on at Brown with exceptionally fine records as Charge president and treasurer, respectively.

DWIGHT WOOD ROBINSON, '07, treasurer and director of the B. F. Wood Music Company of Boston, is familiar at Brown gatherings and is always interested in getting together with Theta Delts in Providence, or at the University Club in Boston.

JOHN HENRY MCLEAN, '07, A.M. Chicago '09; D.B. University of Chicago Divinity School, '12, is pastor of the Baptist Church, on Harvard Square, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Before he accepted this call, he was for some years pastor of the Calvary Baptist Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

DR. GRIFFITH EDWARDS THOMAS, '07, M.D. Michigan '08, is a surgeon in the U. S. Navy, with permanent address at 52 East 69th Street, New York City. Brother Thomas in his travels to many coun-

tries has mingled with many Thetes and been able to carry on his friendships formed at Brown.

WILLIAM KENNETH WHITE, '07, former president of Z, is a consultant on factory management for Findley Brothers, Ltd., Carleton Place Ontario, Canada. He has been in charge of production of the following firms: Sterling Range and Furnace Corporation of Rochester, New York; Hickey Freeman Company of Rochester; and Remington Typewriter Company of Bridgeport, Connecticut.

JAMES A. DEAN, '09, a former president of Z, is a chemist and research man with the Celanese Corporation of America at Cumberland, Md., following years of experience and work in textile finishing business in the East and South.

FRANK EDWARD DENNIE, '09, is professor of physical education at the Missouri School of Mines at Rolla, Missouri. During the World War, Brother Dennie was a Captain of Engineers and received a citation for his work in France. At Brown he was a star athlete and president of the charge.

There are in Massachusetts three very well-known preparatory school coaches who received their baseball training at Brown where all three of them played varsity ball. WENDELL P. (CHICK) RAYMOND, '09, former Brown baseball captain for two years, is coach and sub-master at Middlesex School, Concord, Massachusetts. H. REGINALD NASH, '14, Φ B K, former president of the Charge and captain of the baseball team, is coach at Milton Academy, Milton, Massachusetts. His brother is JUDGE KENNETH L. NASH, '12. ARTHUR E. STAFF, '11, is director of athletics and coach of basketball and baseball at Brockton High School, Brockton, Massachusetts. He helped develop DR. ORLAND F. SMITH, '27, who made Grantland Rice's All-American Team. Some of the best schoolboy teams in the East have been turned out under the coaching of these Theta Delts.

HAROLD MINOT PITMAN, '09, A.B. Harvard '09, A.B. Oxford '10, LL.B. Harvard '13, is a lawyer in New York City and has been associated with the following concerns: assistant counsel, Famous Players; counsel, Union Discount Company; counsel, American Home Foundation; and chairman of the board of the United States Bond and Mortgage Company.

LEON FRANKLIN CLARK, '10, is a sales agent for the Slatersville Bleachery in New York.

J. RICHMOND FALES, '10, former president of the Fales and Jencks Machine Company, one of the largest manufacturers of textile machinery in the world, is at present treasurer of the Standard Engineering Works of Pawtucket. Brother Fales has been active in Z and

was one of the most interested brothers in securing the Z Charge house.

MAXWELL KRAUSE, '10, former president of Z, is a brother of Dr. ALLEN K. KRAUSE, '01, and GEORGE F. KRAUSE, '06, Ω '24. He is vice-president and general manager of the George Krause Hardware Company of Lebanon, Pennsylvania. Brother Krause represents the fourth generation of his family to manage and conduct this large wholesale and retail hardware business. Aside from his business he is an enthusiastic stamp collector and dealer. This fall, Brother Krause's son, JAMES, will enter Brown and his other two sons, ALLEN and GEORGE, expect to enter Brown with the classes of 1937 and 1940 respectively.

WILLIAM HARKNESS LYNN, '10, has appeared in prominent rôles in such Broadway successes as "Humpty-Dumpty," "Face the Music," "Sing High Sing Low," "Stepping Sisters," and "The Desert Song." His headquarters is The Lambs Club, New York City.

EDWARD JOHN SHAEFFER, '10, Ph.D. Johns Hopkins '13. Since leaving Johns Hopkins University, Brother Shaeffer has been with the Standard Oil Company of Indiana, and is now the general superintendent of its huge refinery and plant at Whiting, Indiana.

HENRY B. THACHER, '10, is superintendent of grounds and buildings of Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts, following many years in construction work.

WILBUR STONE DEMING, '12, D.D., Ph.D. Hartford Theological Seminary, since graduation has devoted his time to missionary work in India where he is now executive secretary of the American Marathi Mission at Ahmednagar. Brother Deming has written three books on Hindu religious teachers: *Ramdas and Ramdasism*; *Eknath, A Maratha Bhakta*; and *Selections from Tukaram*.

KENNETH LELAND NASH, '12, LL.B. Boston University '16, is a special justice of the East Norfolk District Court at Quincy, Massachusetts, and town counsel of Weymouth, Massachusetts. At college he was captain of the baseball team and president of the Cammorian Club (the student governing body) and was considered one of the greatest shortstops that ever played at Brown. He went into big league baseball with the Cleveland Americans in 1912 and with the St. Louis Nationals in 1914, concluding his baseball career in 1916. He represented his home district in the Massachusetts House of Representatives from 1914 to 1916. During 1917 and 1918 he served in the state senate, and upon completion of his legislative work was made judge at Quincy in 1918. Since 1921 he has coached Tufts baseball teams with great success.

WILLIAM HENDERSON ROBERTSON, '12, former president of Z, is president of the Robertson Bleachery and Dye Works at New Milford, Connecticut, where he makes his home. Associated with Brother Robertson in this firm is Brother WILLIAM F. SCHOLZE, '12.

JOHN HENRY WILLIAMS, A.B. '12, A.M. Harvard, Ph.D. Harvard, Φ B K, had the unusual honor, this past summer of being chosen to lead the round table conference on the discussion of the Gold Standard at the Williamstown Institute of Political Science. For the first few years after graduation, Brother Williams was a member of the English Department of Brown University. He taught economics later at Harvard, Princeton, and Northwestern. In 1929, he was made a full professor of economics at Harvard.

DANIEL HARRISON KULP, '13; Ph. D., Φ B K, was an "All-American" football guard when at Brown, president of Z, and Undergraduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge. He became a professor in the Baptist College, Shanghai, later, and for one year served as exchange professor of sociology at Brown. He is now a professor at Teachers College, Columbia University, New York City.

WALTER HENRY SNELL, A.B. '13, A.M. '16, Ph.D. Wisconsin '20, Φ B K, Σ Ε, is the ideal combination of college professor and coach. At Brown he is head of the botany department, and assistant coach in football, basketball, and baseball. While in college, Brother Snell made his varsity letters in all three of these sports, and captained the basketball and baseball teams. His catching for the varsity nine is a baseball tradition at Brown. Upon graduation, he was signed by the Boston Red Sox and played professional baseball throughout the time he was working for his doctor's degree. With all the time and work required of a man who has so many campus duties to perform, Brother Snell is always ready to answer any of Z's many calls. During the summer months, Brother Snell acts as assistant forest pathologist for the New York Conservation Department, and he has published many articles on forest tree diseases, tree fungi, wood decay, etc. He is the retiring president of the Brown Chapter of Σ Ε. Brother Snell has three sons who are headed for Brown: WALTER, JR., who enters with the class of 1937, holds the world's speed record for gliders on a closed circuit course, with a speed of over thirty-eight miles an hour; GEORGE, the second son, will enter Brown with the class of 1938; and DONALD, a few years later.

ARTHUR DUDLEY ("Doc") DURGIN, '14, is a well-known brother at the Z house because in his travels as a sales engineer, it is necessary for him to visit Providence often. Brother Durgin has a son, WILLIAM F. DURGIN, who plans to enter Brown with the class of 1937 and should follow in his father's footsteps by making the Brown

Varsity as he is already a promising schoolboy baseball player of Wellesley, Massachusetts.

HARRY HUNTER BURTON, '16, has been connected with the cotton industry since graduation. For several years, he was connected with the cotton brokerage firm of H. B. Farnham of Providence. He is now vice-president and general manager of the Slater Mills, Inc., of Webster, Massachusetts, where he lives.

H. STANFORD McLEOD, '16, former president of Z, graduated from Brown University with the degree of A.B. Immediately after graduation, he entered the employ of Brown, Lisle and Marshall, one of the leading financial brokerage firms in Rhode Island. On May 4, 1917, he volunteered and joined the First Provisional Training Regiment at Plattsburgh, New York, and he was graduated there on August 17, 1917, commissioned a second lieutenant and assigned to Battery C of the 303rd Field Artillery (then located at Camp Devens, Massachusetts). On June 1, 1918, he was commissioned first lieutenant and went overseas on July 1, 1918, and was in the Meuse-Argonne at the front when the Armistice was signed. He arrived back from overseas on May 2, 1919, and immediately went back to the employ of Brown, Lisle and Marshall and was made a member of that firm on January 1, 1926. He has been an officer in the 103rd Field Artillery since his return from the war, and is now major of the First Battalion of that organization.

In $\Theta \Delta X$ he has always been a most loyal and active worker for the welfare of Z Charge, and, since the death of Brother Fred A. Arnold in 1926, Stan McLeod has been treasurer of Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island, which owns the Z Charge house. He was elected Treasurer of the Grand Lodge at the San Francisco Convention in 1915, and when he made his report to the Boston Convention in 1916, not a single Charge owed a penny to the Grand Lodge. This fact is typical of his efficiency in everything that he undertakes. Stan has a magnetic personality and has been a generous "big brother" to many Z men.

CHARLES JOHN FISH, Ph. B. '21, M.S. '22, Ph. D. '23, $\Phi B K$, $\Sigma \Xi$, has been out of college only a little over ten years but has established himself firmly in the scientific field. He is, at present, director of the Buffalo Museum of Science, research professor of biology at the University of Buffalo, and executive secretary of the Passamaquoddy Fisheries Commission. The object of this Commission is to determine the possible harmful effect on the fisheries of a proposed dam in the Bay of Fundy and the Gulf of Maine. It is proposed to harness the tides of the Bay of Fundy, which have a rise and fall of 20 to 50 feet, in order to generate hydro-electric power, and the project is

now being held up pending the termination of the investigation. Since leaving college, Brother Fish has been on alternate years with either the Princeton or the Dr. Beebe expeditions to the South Seas, studying oceanography. Brother Fish's wife, Marie Poland Fish, is a scientist of note and has accompanied him on his expeditions.

E. DUNCAN NORTON-TAYLOR, '26, has achieved considerable success as a short-story writer. During the past year, the *Ladies Home Journal*, *Woman's Home Companion*, and *Colliers* have published several of his short stories. He is associate editor of *Detective Stories*, and plans to devote his life to writing.

The Charge has been most fortunate in having a group of younger alumni who are ever willing to respond to Z's calls. It is to this group of Theta Delts that Z goes every fall for aid in rushing and it was this group of young men who gave so generously of their time and money in order that the Charge might have the house at 50 Waterman Street. Without their aid, $\Theta \Delta X$ would not hold the prominent place it does on the Brown campus: EDGAR J. STAFF, '15, bacteriologist of the Rhode Island Board of Health, has been assistant football coach at Brown for over ten years; HAROLD C. KINNE, '15, former president of the Charge, is a sales agent for an athletic goods manufacturer; EDWIN EAYRS, '16, former big-league ball player, is a member of the Providence City Council; MARK FARNUM, '17, was captain of the Brown football team of 1916 which was considered by many to have been the greatest of Brown teams (it defeated Harvard and Yale—the first team to ever do that in one season), and on this team there were five Theta Delts. Brother Farnum is a cotton broker in Providence; ROBERT N. FOOTE, '17, conducts his own investment service business in Providence; RODNEY H. SCOTT, '17, manages the S. F. Scott and Sons, Inc., of Uxbridge, textile manufacturers; DWIGHT T. COLLEY, '18, is division manager of the Atlantic Oil Company of Providence. During the war, Brother Colley received the Distinguished Service Medal. JOHN F. ISAACS, '18, is now mayor of Plandome, New York, and in the sales department of the Armstrong Cork Company; BENJAMIN H. SLADE, '18, is a member of the firm of Wescott, Slade and Balcolm, Providence's largest paint dealers; ALEXANDER T. HINDMARSH, '19, former president of the Charge and varsity track man, is a stock and bond broker in Providence where he finds a great deal of time to devote to Brown and the Fraternity; LAURENCE H. JOHNSON, '19, operates his own brokerage firm in Providence; JAMES C. SCOTT, '19, who has done unusual service for the Charge in rushing, is New England sales manager for the Enka Yarn Company; DONALD A. SHAW, '20, one of the founders of the *Brown Jug* with Brothers SAMSON, '21, and

FISH, '21, has acted as toastmaster at several banquets and is in the advertising business in New York City; BYRON A. WATERMAN, '20, former president of Z, is Providence manager for an investment service company; OLAF G. H. ODEN, '21, who was given a testimonial dinner two years ago as Rhode Island's greatest athlete, is in the insurance business in Providence; H. STANTON SMITH, '21, former president and treasurer of Z, is with the Anchor Webbing Company of Pawtucket; J. ALDEN CHESEBRO, '22, former president of the Charge, has the Plymouth automobile agency for East Providence; CLARENCE S. GRAY, '22, is with the Stevens Engineering Company of Boston but makes his home in Cranston; MILTON H. GLOVER, '22, is a stock broker in Hartford; ERNEST W. MCCORMICK, '22, is a lawyer in Hartford; STANTON L. ROWLEY, '22, is an insurance broker in Newark, New Jersey; THEODORE L. SWEET, '22, is with the Rumford Chemical Company of Providence; BRADFORD F. OXNARD, '22, who is in the insurance business in Providence, is a well-known Rhode Island golfer, having won the state amateur tournament for the second time this past season; JOSEPH W. NUTTER, '24, former president of the Charge, and winner of twelve varsity "B's," conducts a sports column for the *Providence Evening Bulletin*; PHILIP SAUNDERS, JR., '24, former treasurer of the Grand Lodge, is an accountant with Rittenhouse and Company of Boston; DR. ADOLPH W. ECKSTEIN, '25, who was one of Brown's greatest football centers, is a physician and surgeon in Providence and a major in the Rhode Island National Guard Medical Corps. W. EASTON LOUTTIT, JR., '25, with his brother, ROBLEY, '31, owns and operates the four largest laundries in Providence. HAROLD NEUBAUER, '25, former president of the Charge and pitcher for the Boston Red Sox, is coach of football and baseball at Lawrenceville; ALFRED ELSON, JR., '25, former captain of the Brown track team, is manufacturing electrical appliances; CHARLES B. DIXON, '26, former president of the Charge, former acting captain of football and captain of baseball, who was considered by Dr. Frederick W. Marvel, director of Brown athletics, as one of the finest all-round men who ever competed at Brown, is now with Brown and Sharpe; ALBERT L. PARKS, MA '24, Z '25, is a printing salesman in Providence; DR. ORLAND F. SMITH, '27, former tackle on the Brown Iron Men of 1926 and All-American, is an intern with the Rhode Island Hospital.

Albert P. Madeira, H '33 has gone through three years at Bowdoin, amassing all political honors possible: class president his freshman and sophomore years, he was elected Popular Man—the highest junior class honor. Besides these, he is president of White Key, and stage manager of Masque and Gown.

ZETA ON THE GRAND LODGE

IT HAS been a tradition at Brown that Z men have always been active in the Fraternity at large. Today Robert S. Emerson, '97, is chairman of the Standing Committee on Legislation and president of the Founders Corporation. For over twenty years, since these bodies were first instituted, he has served his Fraternity well in these most important offices. Walter Roberts Bullock, '02, is registrar of the Fraternity and treasurer of the Theta Delta Chi Press.

Following is a list of brothers from Z who have served on the Grand Lodge:

PRESIDENTS

Franklin Burdge, '56	(1875-76)
Eighth Grand Lodge	
Charles Christian Kneisley, '73	(1878-81)
Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth Grand Lodges	
Calbraith Bourne Perry, '67	(1887-88)
Twentieth Grand Lodge	

SECRETARIES

James H. Shankland, '69	(1868-69)
First Grand Lodge	
Edward Brown Hamlin, '72	(1871-72)
Fourth Grand Lodge	
Llewellyn Williams Jutten, '04	(1903-04)
Thirty-sixth Grand Lodge	

TREASURERS

Arthur Lewis Brown, '76	(1874-75)
Seventh Grand Lodge	
Llewellyn Williams Jutten, '04	(1902-03)
Thirty-fifth Grand Lodge	
Daniel Harrison Kulp, '13	(1912-13)
Forty-fourth Grand Lodge	
H. Stanford McLeod, '16	(1915-16)
Forty-seventh Grand Lodge	
Philip Saunders Jr., '24	(1923-24)
Fifty-third Grand Lodge	

GRADUATE TREASURERS

Robert S. Emerson, '97	(1909-11)
Forty-first and Forty-second Grand Lodges	
Fred A. Arnold, '97	(1919-23)
Forty-ninth, Fiftieth, Fifty-first and Fifty-second Grand Lodges	

ZETA . . . OMEGA

THE Z men who have passed into the Ω have left us a rich heritage of traditions. They were a loyal band and the work they did for Z and $\Theta \Delta X$ is a record that we may well be proud of, and one that will inspire many future generations of Theta Delts.

Alexander Lyman Holley, '53, procured the Bessemer patent rights for this country, and thereby revolutionized the steel industry. His great work in the field of metallurgy has been acknowledged by his fellow engineers with the erection of a statue to his memory in Washington Square, New York City.

John Goforth, '54, and Thomas Simons, '55, both served as Assistant Attorney Generals of the United States.

George Putnam Upton, '54, was for fifty-seven years with the *Chicago Tribune*; as war correspondent during the Civil War; music critic; and chief of the editorial staff. He wrote several books on music.

Henry C. Brockmeyer, '55, nephew of Prince von Bismarck, had an active life in Missouri politics, where he served as lieutenant governor in 1875; and in 1876-77 as acting governor, due to the prolonged illness of Governor Fox.

Franklin Burdge, '56, had a long and active interest in the Fraternity. He was the fifth President of the Grand Lodge, compiled the second catalogue of the Fraternity, and wrote the *History of the Origin and Founders of Theta Delta Chi*. There are few SHIELDS published during his lifetime that do not record some of the fine work done by Brother Burdge for the Fraternity.

William Henry Tefft, '56, General Walter Russell Stiness, '77, Henry J. Spooner, '60, and Nathan Fellows Dixon, '69, were members of Congress.

Col. William Leete Stone, '57, matriculated at Brown because his uncle, Francis Wayland, was president of the University. His father had been an historian of note and Colonel Stone followed in his footsteps. Because of his ability as an historian he was called upon by the governor of New York State to write the *Centennial History of New York*, in 1876. He was a member of the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission, and served as secretary of the Saratoga Monument Association. His work for the Fraternity was varied. He was delegated by A, upon leaving for Germany after his graduation, to establish Charges of $\Theta \Delta X$ in German universities, but he made no attempt to do this for after a careful study he felt that the German universities were not institutions where $\Theta \Delta X$ could flourish. Brother Stone printed the *Constitution of 1870* on his own press; he edited the first catalogue; he served as a member of the committee

that published the SHIELD in the late eighties; he wrote the first part of the *Semi-centennial History of Theta Delta Chi*; and he was the orator at many of the Conventions.

George Clinton Tanner, '57, spent his life teaching. He held the chair of Greek at the University of Michigan, and later at the Seabury Divinity School.

John Hay, '58, poet, private secretary to President Abraham Lincoln, biographer of Lincoln, editor of the *New York Tribune*, secretary of the legations at Paris and Madrid, charge d'affaires at Vienna, Assistant Secretary of State under President Hayes, Secretary of State under Presidents McKinley and Roosevelt, and founder of the "Open Door" policy in China, is one of the traditions of Z Charge.

Moses Lyman, '58, was a most loyal member of the Z Charge. He wrote some of the Fraternity's finest poems as well as the words to some splendid $\Theta \Delta X$ songs.* For years he attended Convention after Convention with Brothers Burdge and Stone, frequently reading his poems at such gatherings, and no one who heard his verses read at the fiftieth anniversary of Z, on the occasion of the banquet held November 12, 1903, will ever forget the thrill of the poet's words, written from Lakeville, Connecticut. At Westerly, New York, Brother Lyman conducted a factory where he made toys and novelties.

Augustus E. Scott, '58, transferred from Brown to Tufts and founded there the K Charge of $\Theta \Delta X$.

Walter Bernard Noyes, '58, a very frail youth much admired by the Charge for his personal character was, through the efforts of John Hay, made consul at Venice. During the Civil War, notwithstanding his delicate constitution, Brother Noyes went into the field as an army chaplain.

Samuel Nelson Aldrich, '59, was president of the State National Bank of Boston, Assistant Treasurer of the United States, at Boston, and served in the Massachusetts State Senate and House of Representatives.

William Michael Ledwith, '60, had an active career in politics in his native state of Florida, serving as a member of the Legislature, lieutenant governor, brigadier general in the state militia, and superintendent of public instruction.

David Henry Montgomery, '61, gave the greater part of his life to study and the writing of textbooks. His "Leading Facts of History Series," which included six textbooks on American, English, and French history, sold at one time in nearly every state in the

*"On Narragansett's Classic Shore" appears elsewhere in this issue.

Union. Brother Montgomery's book on English history was for many years more widely used in this country than any other textbook of its kind. He also edited a number of classics for school use, and for a long period served as editor of history for Ginn and Company. He lived abroad for several years and spent considerable time in travel. Brother Montgomery died in Cambridge, Massachusetts, on May 29, 1928.

Charles Mason Stead, '61, was an investment banker in New York City and for many years was an officer of the New York Stock Exchange.

William Daniel Martin, '62, known to all Z men, as "Uncle Billy," was exceedingly active in all Z affairs for over sixty years. In appreciation of the work he did for Z and the esteem in which he was universally held by the alumni of the Charge, Z dedicated its present Charge house, at 50 Waterman Street, to Brother Martin. Throughout Brother Martin's busy life he missed only three initiation banquets (because of sickness), and at each banquet his address to the freshmen always proved an inspiration to the alumni as well as to the initiates. For many years he was president of the Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island, which owns the Z Charge house.

Amos Miller Bowen, '63, had the distinction of being the first Brown man to enlist in the Civil War. He served in the Rhode Island Legislature and was president of the Franklin Mutual Fire Insurance Company.

Edward G. Kelton, '62, lived a most adventurous life. At the end of his junior year (in January, 1863), he was told by his doctors that he must leave college and go to the Pacific Coast for his health. He went directly to San Francisco, and in the following forty years only made four short visits home to Providence, and was long reported in the Ω Charge, in error. Brother Kelton lived to prove that his doctors had made a considerable error in judgment, for he returned to Brown to celebrate his fiftieth class reunion, at which time he received his degree of A.B., by special vote of Brown University, thanks to the efforts of Brother "Bob" Emerson. As an agent for Wells Fargo and Company, and other concerns in San Francisco and New Mexico from 1863 to 1893, and later, with the Guatemala Central Railroad, Guatemala, Central America, until 1908, Brother Kelton had a most interesting career. Still later, he served as United States Consul in Guatemala, and on his retirement, the Government of Guatemala, in appreciation of his years of service and familiarity with conditions in that country, appointed him its Consul in Providence, Rhode Island, a position he held until his death, February 18, 1927.

Cornelius S. Sweetland, '66, was for many years treasurer of Brown University, and president of the Providence Banking Company.

James H. Tower, '67, was president of the James H. Tower Iron Works, Providence, Rhode Island; member of the commission that revised the Theta Delta Chi Constitution in 1888; and a member of the Providence Common Council for ten years. Brother Tower was an almost tireless worker for Z's re-establishment, and Convention Minutes during the years Z was inactive show that he was ever faithful to his Fraternity, even though his own Charge was not active. It was a great source of joy and pride to Brother Tower when Z was revived on Monday, September 19, 1887, at the home of Col. Arthur H. Watson, '70, on Benefit Street, at which time Brother Tower's son, Clifford S. Tower, '90, was made the first president under the new charter.

Nathan Fellows Dixon, '69, was the first Theta Delt to be elected to the United States Senate.

Augustus Samuel Miller, '71, is another of Z's long list active in Rhode Island politics. He served as speaker of the Rhode Island House of Representatives, and as mayor of Providence.

Walter Francis Brown, '73, died in Venice, Italy, November 7, 1929, where he had lived and painted the beauties of that city for over forty years. Brother Brown studied painting at l'Ecole des Beaux Arts in Paris with the French masters, Gerome and Bonnat. He became internationally famous as an artist and exhibited his pictures both at home and abroad. Two of his large paintings, "The Parthenon," and "The Acropolis at Athens," are owned by Brown University, and for years have hung upon the walls of Manning Hall.

Judge Arthur Lewis Brown, '76, brother of Walter Francis Brown, '73, was for many years Judge of the Federal Court of Providence.

Julius Palmer, '77, the last active man of the old Z Charge, was custodian of all Z effects during the period the Charge was inactive for some ten years. Brother Palmer was proud that he was a Theta Delt and throughout his fraternity life was a consistent financial backer of Z Charge. In the commercial world he was a very successful jewelry manufacturer.

Fred Atwell Arnold, '97, the Fraternity appreciates and reveres for the splendid service he rendered as Treasurer of the Forty-ninth, Fiftieth, Fifty-first, and Fifty-second Grand Lodges. Zeta remembers him, however, not for his Grand Lodge work; not for the many years he acted as treasurer of the Zeta House Corporation; not for the success he achieved as a member of the firm of Wise, Hobbs and Arnold of Boston; but for his unselfish character, and for the help given in

his own quiet way to many young brothers to whom his advice and assistance were invaluable.

Lewis Appleton Barker, '99, was known throughout the Fraternity for his colorful personality and his regular appearance at Conventions and banquets where he almost invariably delivered an address, told stories, and read original poems, some of which have become a splendid Theta Delt heritage.

Robert Kerr Lyons, '99, was manager and director of The Apponaug Company at the time of his death, and for many years previous had served as a superintendent of the United States Finishing Company at Pawtucket and Providence plants. Editorial comment appearing in textile trade journals gave Brother Lyons high praise for his thorough knowledge of his profession, and the ever ready helping hand which he extended to young men coming into the textile finishing field. Theta Delts know that many of the younger men referred to in such editorials were his Fraternity brothers, for many of Z's alumni who are today holding responsible positions in textile mills owe their start and fine training to Brother Lyons. As president of the Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island, Brother Lyons was a tireless worker for Z Charge.

Roy Sylvester Litchfield, '03, had unusual success as sales manager for such corporations as the Crown Cork and Seal Company, Chemical Paper Manufacturing Company; and the Crocker-McElwain Paper Company. Brother Litchfield was a president of Z Charge while in college, and always maintained his interest in everything connected with the Fraternity.

Llewellyn Williams Jutten, '04, LL.B., Harvard '06, was most active in the Fraternity while in college as Charge president and treasurer, and as a member of the Grand Lodge for two years. He was a prominent corporation lawyer, living in Los Angeles, at the time of his death in 1919.

John Harrison Joyce, '06, for twelve years resident manager at Los Angeles for Norton, Lilly and Company, steamship agents, and a prominent figure in Pacific Coast shipping and transportation circles, died July 19, 1931, soon after his return from attending the twenty-fifth reunion of his class, and commencement at Brown. During his twenty-nine years as a member of the Fraternity, "Harry" endeared himself to a large number of brothers, and was among the first to become a member of the Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island, and the Founders Corporation. He was most active in the establishment of Ψ Δ. At the time of the World War, Brother Joyce enrolled at the training camp for heavy artillery officers at Fort McArthur, California, but did not go overseas. After leaving the East in 1907 Brother Joyce made a number of visits back to Brown for

class reunions and to see his relatives in Providence and Brockton, Massachusetts. At such times he renewed his many friendships with Z alumni as well as forming new ties with the members of the active charge at the Charge house. He was a member of Wilshire Masonic Lodge, No. 445, 32nd degree Scottish rite, and the Masonic service was read at his funeral by a Past Master who had been his close friend for over twenty years.

Franklin Blaine Frost, '15, LL.B. Harvard '21, was at the time of his sudden death in 1929, in the main office of the State Department at Washington, D.C. Brother Frost, after serving overseas in the World War as an officer, and graduating from Harvard Law, practiced in Providence for several years. The Diplomatic Corps had always held a great fascination for Brother Frost, so after a thorough schooling he went into the foreign service and held posts in Tangier, Morocco, and Santo Domingo before his Washington assignment. In the Fraternity Brother Frost distinguished himself as an after-dinner speaker and was at his best as the toastmaster of Z's seventieth anniversary banquet.

Seneca Gadsden Samson, '21, was killed in an auto accident in 1930. At college he was one of the best quarterbacks and baseball players Brown ever produced. With Brothers Shaw, '20, and Fish, '21, he founded the *Brown Jug*, a humorous monthly publication, and as a member of the Z Charge Brother Samson did exceptionally fine work in contacting the alumni. He was manager and part owner of the Old Orchard House, Old Orchard, Maine.

Fill up your blushing goblets
 Till the bubbles kiss the brim,
 We'll drink and shout our chorus out
 Till waning stars are dim;
 We'll sing a name which lights to flame
 The luster in each eye,
 And brings a flush to every brow—
 'Tis Theta Delta Chi.

Then fill your goblets till the wine
 Shall kiss the blushing brim,
 Till morn is red, and night is dead,
 And stars are waning dim.
 Stir up the lagging steeds of Time,
 And speed them as they fly,
 We'll pledge this night to pure delight
 And Theta Delta Chi.

—JOHN HAY, Z '58

ODE COMMEMORATING ZETA'S FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

Moses Lyman, Z '58

On Narragansett's classic shore, tonight, in chorus high
We sing the fame of the noblest name in Theta Delta Chi.

Again we clasp in friendly grasp full many a brother's hand
Drinking the health and weal and wealth of Zeta's royal band.

Our mystic name, though all the land has Charges strong and fair,
But none can match our Zeta's roll nor with her sons compare.

In halls of State—in War's red field—in busy marts of trade;
By scholars, jurists, diplomats, her wide renown was made.

For fifty years, these men from Brown, dwellers 'neath every sky
Have honors high, and glory won for Theta Delta Chi.

Tonight, beneath our royal SHIELD, with bowed and reverent head
We speak the name and breathe the fame of Zeta's noble dead!

Yet we have brothers, many a one, unheralded by fame
Who, when the Master calls his own will saintly honors gain.

These do Life's work with willing hands, bearing perhaps life's load;
All uncomplaining march they, on a weary, cheerless road.

But conscious of clean heart and hands, what matters Earth's renown!
Beyond the centuries marked by Time, for these a fadeless crown!

May Past and Present here unite—living and dead conspire
To spur our youthful brothers on to Manhood, truer, higher!

And when she rounds the century mark and Zeta shall be old,
May he who sings her praises then, call her in truth pure gold!

The young man who goes to college and shows determination and capacity to do well the several assigned tasks as set by the instructing staff, and who finds time and pleasure in addition to achieve distinction among his fellows in extracurricular activities, demonstrates thereby to the college and to the world that he is in possession of those rare and valued characteristics which spell success with large capitals. Such a man attracts attention to himself naturally by his strength and energy of body and mind and thereby finds opportunities to use his talent in performing useful work.—EARL B. LOVELL, Columbia University, August 6, 1932.

CONVENTION REGISTRATION

Alpha	15	Nu Deuteron	10
Beta	8	Xi	9
Beta Deuteron	4	Xi Deuteron	3
Gamma Deuteron	8	Omicron Deuteron	8
Delta Deuteron	5	Pi	1
Epsilon	9	Pi Deuteron	20
Zeta	16	Rho Deuteron	11
Zeta Deuteron	6	Sigma Deuteron	2
Eta	10	Tau Deuteron	4
Eta Deuteron	2	Phi	8
Theta Deuteron	10	Phi Deuteron	9
Iota	1	Chi	18
Iota Deuteron	4	Chi Deuteron	12
Kappa	24	Psi	18
Kappa Deuteron	6	Psi Deuteron	2
Lambda Deuteron	3		
Mu Deuteron	11		
Nu	4	Total	281

The list of attendants, according to Charges, is as follows:

- A—Henry E. Dodd, '25; Harvey S. Dutcher, '30; James Horan, '34; C. Wm. Huntley, '34; Carl H. Johnson, '29; John K. Lynch, Jr., '33; Bruce K. MacLaury, '23; E. F. Mosher, '18; Gordon B. Mosher, '30; J. F. Mosher, '25; W. C. Ostrom, '23; Cortlandt Poey, '31; William Schauer, '17; V. A. Sheals, '21; Morton C. Stewart, Jr., '34.
- B—George C. Brady, '35; George E. D. Brady, '03; Richard Fryling, '33; Manning Gasch, '33; Frederick M. Morrison, '23; Richard S. Persons, Jr., '34; A. N. Slocum, Jr., '26; Waldo F. Tobey, '95.
- B^A—Everett N. Duncan, '33; Loren V. Forman, '34; John H. Meyers, Jr., '34; Ralph S. Richardson, '30.
- F^A—L. E. Chappell, '25; Lawrence T. Cole, '92; Peter W. Dawson, '20; C. R. Evans, '11; Richard H. Fleming, '34; Norman Hackett, '98; Lawrence J. Kelly, '33; T. S. Sargent, '17.
- Δ^A—Frank Brown, '33; Leonard W. Buck, '13; G. Louis Pape, Jr., '32; William Robbins, '34; Norman W. Shaw, '35.
- E—J. C. Chase, Jr., '19; Arthur Hart, '34; Earle D. Hines, '33; Thomas Jordan, '24; Herbert Lorentzen, '31; Robert Pully, '29; James Steele, '35; J. W. Tuthill, '32; James R. Warner, '34.
- Z—Walter R. Bullock, '02; A. H. Halberstadt, '34; John B. Harriman, '34; Clark A. Heydon, '24; Faulkner Hill, '95; Neal W. Hughes, '33; Charles A. Hull, '99; Alfred E. King, '33; C. P. Ladd, '18; William Lynn, '10; Benjamin L. Nyman, '26; John F. Paine, Jr., '31; A. E. Parsons, '24; Frank C. Smith, '32; Charles C. Tillinghast, '32; Clement W. Young, '26.
- Z^A—H. W. Biggar, '31; Dallas G. Bray, '07; Dallas G. Bray, Jr., '34; Harold P. Bray, '34; A. H. Wait, '33; Donald B. Wilband, '31.
- H—John S. Baker, '35; C. H. Caldwell, '24; E. N. Collins, '30; John B. Hickox, '34; Albert P. Madeira, '33; Arthur E. Moyer, '33; W. J. Nixon, '13; L. D. H. Weld, '05; John A. Wentworth, '09; R. G. Woodbury, '22.
- H^A—Charles M. Bagley, '33; Harry G. Peterson, '33.
- Θ^A—David Ballantine, '33; A. N. Clark, '29; H. B. Kroger, '33; R. E. Lindemeyr, '35; H. L. Marion, '15; Wm. E. Meissner, '20; Lester H. Moffatt, '35; H. L. Moody, '07; Robert L. Moody, '34; C. W. Williams, '15.

- I—Edward S. Griffing, '89.
- I^Δ—Vincent A. Culll, '34; Andrew B. Gilfillan, '93; Andrew B. Gilfillan, Jr., '33; Charles N. Hart, '30.
- K—Guy B. Atonna, '28; C. Neal Barney, '95; R. F. Bellew, '35; Walter F. Bugden, '31; Warren E. Carley, '32; James A. Danver, '24; C. H. Ditttrick, '10; Edwin G. Graham, '32; Robert R. Johnson, '32; William V. Johnson, '32; H. W. Leonhardt, '27; Joseph J. Lukacs, '29; John E. McMahon, '34; Charles R. Marvin, '99; John Norton, '27; Arthur W. Peirce, '82; A. Everett Peterson, '92; Guy C. Pierce, '96; Herbert C. Pierce, '34; D. B. Sabine, '24; E. D. Sabine, '20; Edgar H. Telfer, '26; C. Willis Thompson, '33; J. Russell Whitmore, '16.
- K^Δ—Walter C. Borman, '34; Malcolm A. Burgess, '31; H. W. Deakman, '15; C. Milford Ferguson, '15; Herbert F. Tieman, '33; F. E. Warren, '11.
- Λ^Δ—T. Seymour Coryell, '34; Charles H. Gordon, '34; M. B. Heebner, '12.
- M^Δ—H. Prentice Browning, '33; Frederick C. Feiker, '32; Eric Jelstrup, '34; Roy B. Mattern, Jr., '33; W. Melbourne Miller, '17; R. F. Morgaridge, '31; D. R. Nichols, '33; W. H. Raye, Jr., '32; C. deWitt Rogers, Jr., '25; Wm. S. Satorius, '32; John F. Thompson, '33.
- N—T. J. Michie, Jr., '21; E. Dean Richmond, '15; Wm. K. Sanford, '34; Albert R. Tideswell, '34.
- N^Δ—Howard F. Casselman, '32; H. Heyward Fryling, '32; A. W. Hicks, Jr., '19; J. Homer Houson, '32; E. T. Murphy, '01; W. L. Neill, '88; G. C. Ruth, '34; Paul W. Seal, '31; George W. Steele, Jr., '32; John R. Taft, '33.
- Ξ—Spencer G. Avery, '34; Sherman F. Babcock, '34; Donald J. Bremner, '26; Edward J. Cook, '95; Raymond F. Ferris, '34; Donald W. Lyons, '33; Robert B. Waugh, '02; George C. Wyatt, Jr., '29; Langdon W. Wyman, '30.
- Ξ^Δ—Vernon L. Brown, '26; Robert R. May, '32; Al Walsh, '33.
- O^Δ—Robert Doscher, '33; J. F. Drake, '02; W. M. Kulp, '32; C. E. Lindenmeyr, '27; William E. Little, '31; Hugh F. Neely, '31; John S. Thompson, '33; Harry C. Townsend, '31.
- Π—James R. Mellon, '65.
- Π^Δ—James Bostwick, Jr., '27; Richard Boyce, '28; Nicholas P. Callaghan, '23; Ralph Carlson, '31; A. M. Corbett, '29; Chester A. Dick, Jr., '31; George P. Ferguson, '99; Otto J. A. Grassi, '99; J. B. Harvey, Jr., '25; Thomas J. Herbert, 2nd, '29; Herbert Holton, '99; George D. Lundquist, '27; Robert W. Maloney, '03; Nelson P. Mead, '99; Robert A. Reuss, '32; Charles P. Schmid, '97; Walter Schmid, '14; George W. Steele, '00; W. F. Timme, '99; Walter E. Vogel, '32.
- P^Δ—Charles H. Kezar, '29; Kendall G. Kimberland, '29; Gunnar W. Larson, '24; James Loughlin, '28; Wm. T. McKelvey, '15; Frank R. Pitt, '28; Edgar G. Roberts, '93; Harry H. St. Clair, '00; Bruce S. Sheldon, '15; George L. Smith, '25; Wm. T. Taylor, '21.
- Σ^Δ—W. M. Kelley, '32; Robert O. Kettner, '33.
- T^Δ—Cuyler C. Adams, '33; Carl M. Anderson, '28; Richard J. Rowley, '28; Richard Skinner, '34.
- Φ—E. C. Chamberlain, '93; Edward J. DeRevere, '33; James DeRevere, '35; Joseph H. Smith, '34; John F. Tim, '01; John F. Tim, Jr., '27; Thomas E. Waters, '23; C. K. Wynn, '33.
- Φ^Δ—Carl L. Altmaier, Jr., '22; S. E. Edmunds, '30; John G. Ermatinger, '34; Edward K. Halbleib, '28; Jack E. Hunter, '31; R. B. W. Hutt, '09; Walter F. O'Malley, '26; I. M. Smalley, '28; Edward M. Twitmyer, '24.
- X—Ray H. Hart, '02; L. D. Hayes, '10; Frederick S. Holbrook, '03; Willard W. Holbrook, '33; Wm. Intemann, '04; Harold J. King, '34; William F.

- Love, '03; R. H. McKinney, '10; Carl F. Paul, '05; Carl Paul, Jr., '32; Kenneth Paul, '33; Robert H. Rayfield, '34; Eugene C. Roeser, '01; Carl W. Stehler, '33; Herbert W. Taylor, '99; M. F. Tiernan, '06; Leander H. Walker, '33; Alfred Weeks, '24.
- X^Δ—H. Hallock Bartlett, '28; Walter W. Ebeling, '23; Parker H. Jones, '33; Carroll Meigs, '26; Arthur Middleton, '12; S. H. Nyman, '32; J. U. Owens, '28; Hartwell R. Parker, '33; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., '26; R. H. Pledger, '28; William D. Sterrett, '32; Charles H. Tompkins, '06.
- Ψ—W. H. Armitage, '35; Carl G. Cunningham, '98; F. H. Cunningham, '99; Robert M. Diggs, '33; Albert R. Fulton, '26; Jasper N. Hand, '29; Arthur O. Harvey, '32; Paul D. Hasbrouck, '18; Harold Z. Heuston, '32; Charles F. Kennedy, '35; Gerald Kennedy, '34; A. K. MacLachlan, '20; S. K. Pardee, '19; Robert Phelps, '32; Mathewson D. Stevens, '31; A. Russell Thompson, '25; W. M. Thompson, '23; Harry P. Weston, '29.
- Ψ^Δ—Wilton M. Adams, '33; Robert F. Howard, '34.

Theta Delt has acquired a feather in its hat, or, to be more accurate, a birdman in its midst. Brother Art Gilbert returned to school this fall with a private pilot's license sticking out of his pocket, and Saturday afternoons now frequently find him taking off from Boston Airport for an hour up in the sky.

Gather all you brothers,
 Raise your voices high,
 Join the mighty chorus
 Swelling to the sky.
 Hearts and hands united
 Stand, let banners fly;
 Hail our love fraternal,
 Theta Delta Chi.

Friendship grows more mellow
 As the years pass by,
 Firm becomes the fellowship
 We pledged to try,
 Deeper sinks the faith we know
 Can never die,
 Born to endless life, in
 Theta Delta Chi.

—JOHN F. TIM, JR., Φ '27

(These verses were sung at Convention to the air of "Let Me Call You Sweetheart.")

THETA DELTA CHI CELEBRATES ITS EIGHTY-FIFTH CONVENTION AT BRIARCLIFF MANOR

The "Theeta Delta Rally in Romantic Hudson Valley" Promised in the May "Shield" Lives up to All Promises and Is Unqualified Success

CONVENTIONS come and go. Each one adds another carefully wrought link to an ever lengthening chain which will soon span a century. Each link has an individual character created and inspired by the originality, the charm and novelty wrought into it by the committee in charge of arrangements. The Convention at Skytop Lodge opened a new field and demonstrated the advantages of holding our annual conclaves at a place sheltered from the bustle and distractions of a large city and yet near enough to be easily accessible from all points. After the high standard set by Skytop the Grand Lodge and the committee were set a serious task to find a similar place that could fulfill our requirements and not prove an anti-climax to our success of last year. The choice finally fell to Briarcliff Lodge at Briarcliff Manor on the Hudson and proved a very happy selection. This stately old hotel, nestling snugly amid the hills and trees of Washington Irving's historic country, commanding unsurpassed views of gorgeous splendor for miles around, provided every comfort for our living quarters and supplied us with endless opportunities for recreation and diversion in the way of golf, swimming, tennis, and horseback riding.

From the roof of the hotel or from its spacious porches, one easily conjured up visions of the glorious and romantic past. We thrilled to the legend of Mad Anthony Wayne at the storming of Stony Point, while standing awed in the shadow of Irving's immortalized "Dunderberg," the Storm King. Hallowed memories of Rip Van Winkle and Diedrich Knickerbocker seemed somehow very real while we gazed in fascination at the winding country roads where once echoed the muffled hoofs bearing the Headless Horseman on his midnight sortie.

Amid the surroundings of such historic and legendary charm, our convention committee wisely chose to dedicate this Convention to the memory of $\Theta \Delta X$'s romantic past and sent the call to all Thetes to convene at a "Theeta Delta Rally," reviving an old pronunciation used by the founders of our Fraternity.

Shorty and Carl

The very able and illustrious brother who gathered the news and wrote this story of the Eighty-fifth Convention dedicated this paragraph to the "General Chairman" but when two people are as well



EIGHTY-FIFTH CONVENTION



SUNDAY MORNING, JUNE 25, 1932



BRIARCLIFF LODGE

and affectionately known to $\Theta \Delta X$ as Shorty Schmid and her husband Carl, both Π^{Δ} '97, to call them by any other name is painting the lily and perfuming the rose. To appreciate the artistic triumph of Shorty and Carl's management of the Briarcliff Convention you must have been there to see and to know first hand. From the first arrivals and registration to the climax in the Monday night banquet and on to the final hand-clasp on Tuesday evening, the entire program clicked with the precision of a fine watch and gave eloquent evidence of the master hands at the making. Carl and his "present wife," as he calls Shorty, "because," he says, "she is always present," are to be given credit for choosing Briarcliff first and when they recommended it to our President of the Grand Lodge, Brother Tim wrote back immediately and said, "Dear Carl: There is only one man who can put the Convention over at Briarcliff as it ought to be done, and that man is you. If you will say the word, my troubles are over and Briarcliff shall have it." Carl and Shorty accepted the responsibility with their customary loyalty and with their splendid teamwork for which they are known throughout the Fraternity, Carl tackled the hotel arrangements, the sports activities, transportation, and all the odds and ends connected with the business of the Convention while Shorty undertook to run a parallel and interlocking convention for the wives, daughters, sisters, and sweethearts who were present. The gratitude and appreciation of $\Theta \Delta X$ is due the Schmidts for the success of their important end of the Eighty-fifth Convention.

The First Arrivals

Saturday, June 25, was the opening day but the early comers had been checking in since Thursday evening. The first to register were our P.G.L. and his son, John F. Tim, Jr., Φ '27. Following them came a very distinguished looking gentleman from one of our Middle West Charges, arriving quietly in a motor car practically buried under flags, bags, trunks, and bundles, "all Convention paraphernalia," so he said. The following morning, Friday, Ned Griffing, former P.G.L., breezed in with his white necktie and great expansive smile, followed soon after by James R. Mellon who drove up from Pittsburgh. Mrs. Tim and Miss Anita Tim, Waldo, "Ag" Tobey, "Shorty" and Carl Schmid, Eddie John and Mrs. Cook, Guy and Mrs. Pierce. By Friday evening many more had arrived and a large number of delegates so that the large lounge of the hotel became a friendly greeting place.

Friday evening the directors of the Founders Corporation held a meeting. Saturday morning the Convention opened formally when Brother Tim tapped his gavel at ten o'clock promptly and announced that according to custom the assembled brothers would sing the British National Anthem in honor of our Canadian Charges and

follow with the Star Spangled Banner. The first business of the Convention was the reading of the reports of the President of the Grand Lodge and the various elected and appointed officers. At last Convention, our President had presented a masterful report on the condition of the Charges and had recommended that the incoming P.G.L. be empowered to appoint a commission to investigate the Charges and report to the Fraternity their findings and recommendations. It was well known that Brother Tim had appointed three of the ablest men in the Fraternity to serve on that commission and that they had been busy throughout the year. The Convention waited eagerly now to hear the Commission's report.

The P.G.L. came first. After the brilliant work of Brother Tim in his report at the last Convention it was easy to believe that there were no new worlds to conquer and the P.G.L.'s report for his second term in office would be but a shadow of the first. We soon discovered that our President needed no new worlds to conquer. He gave us more of the first courageous, accurate analysis, carrying on where he left off last year. Each Charge was treated separately and impartially so that the work of months of careful reporting and measuring was presented in simple completeness for the information of the Fraternity. The President's report stressed the policy of our traditional conservatism and repeated his aim to strengthen each Charge until $\Theta \Delta X$ shall occupy its proper place among the outstanding leaders on each campus where we are located.

The report of the Commission followed the President's report and went into specific statements of fact and recommendations in regard to its findings. Both reports were of such momentous importance that they have been published in pamphlet form and distributed throughout the Fraternity. The remainder of the morning was taken up with the reports of other members of the Grand Lodge and the appointment of committees. At one o'clock the first session adjourned.

Charge Luncheon

Following our traditional practice, the first day luncheon was dedicated to the Charges. The luncheon was held in the large stone dining room and the tables had been decorated with the Charge emblems and places set for as many delegates and other attending brothers as had been registered for each Charge.

It is a pleasant thrill, so early in the Convention, when you are still a little shy among a lot of new faces, to enter the dining room for the first official meal and find your own Charge waiting to receive you. It is little traditions such as these, so wisely handed down from the past, which make each Convention an increasing pleasure to the fortunate brother who attends regularly. Songs, college and Charge

yells, cheers, and impromptu announcements made the delicious food taste twice as good.

Tournament

A series of tournaments was scheduled for Saturday afternoon to take advantage of the splendid opportunities offered at Briarcliff. A golf tournament arranged by Peter Dawson started off in the preliminaries early in the afternoon. At three o'clock the swimming enthusiasts assembled at the enormous pool where "Herbie" Holton had arranged a variety of contests to pick the winners for the attractive presents displayed in the lobby of the hotel. "Bob" Doscher, O^Δ, came in first in both the free style and novelty races. "Andy" Gilfillan, Jr., I^Δ, has been outstanding at Williams for his breast stroke swimming and easily took the honors in this style at our meet. "Freddy" Morrison, B, and Carroll Meigs, X^Δ, opposed "Speed" Williams, M^Δ, and George Lundquist, II^Δ, in a canoe tilting contest and proved themselves funnier than Schnozzle Durante. Langdon Wyman, E, reached goal first in the long distance swim while Miss Katherine Ferguson with an effortless, rhythmic grace came in first in the ladies' free-for-all. The most professional and finished exhibition of the day was the high diving of Mrs. Frederick Morrison. Mrs. Morrison came up from Palm Beach to attend Convention with her husband, "Freddy," B '23, and we hope she does some more fancy diving for us at future Conventions.

The ladies putting contest under the management of the golf committee brought out some really expert putters. A close match was finally won by Mrs. "Eddie John" Cook. In the golf tournament it was planned to hold a "Sole Survivors" contest on Monday afternoon after all the preliminaries had been completed but rain interfered so that the prize for this contest had to be awarded on the basis of low gross score. Dick Persons, B '34, our new Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, played the long, difficult course in two over par so that the committee felt justified in considering him entitled to the first prize of the tournament, a beautiful silver bowl presented by William Ottman, Jr., II^Δ '35. C. D. Hart, I^Δ '31, won second prize, while Reggie Pledger, X^Δ '28, won third. There were other prizes in various classes but our reporter has failed to record the winners so we are unable to present them to you here.

An interesting feature of the golf tournament is the source of the many handsome prizes. The General Chairman, when appealed to for prizes, called up representatives of the two New York Charges which have so recently become inactive, II^Δ and P^Δ, and asked them how about it. They told him how about it, went out among their members and collected the required money and sent it to Carl. These two Charges had a magnificent history when active, and inactive they stand ready for any call from their Fraternity.

The Saturday Night Dinner-dance

The dinner-dance on Saturday night was probably one of the most successful affairs of any Convention. The committee had labored assiduously to gather as many attractive girls as possible to balance the great predominance of single men and the result was that everybody had a chance to dance all or most of the evening. The food was delicious and the ballroom decorations, together with the appearance of so many lovely ladies in summer gowns, and the white-flanneled men made a truly attractive picture. One of the outstanding features of the evening was the indefatigable efforts of Freddie Morrison performing the duties of Master of Ceremonies. Freddie had intimate friends at nearly every table and had neglected none of them so that by the time the dancing started he was quite thoroughly imbued with the spirit of the occasion and if there was anybody present who wasn't introduced to everybody else it was not Freddie's fault. He was the particular friend of the undergraduates who had no girls and rather than see a brother standing on the sidelines without a partner Freddie would go out on to the floor when necessary to get an attractive girl for the lonely brother. He would then turn about and get a partner for the brother just deprived of one. The system may have had its weaknesses but it certainly provided a splendid lot of circulation. One of the most charming details of his continual struggle to fill up all gaps was the way he would drag his very attractive wife, Catherine, up to a lone delegate looking on while the rest danced and say "here's a girl for you. If you don't like her let me know and I'll get you another." If you know Catherine, you know that none of the delegates complained. Along about twelve o'clock, Freddie decided that the bucket he was trying to fill seemed to be open at both ends. Acting on an inspiration, he borrowed a megaphone from the orchestra and taking the center of the floor he made an announcement that we were all Theta Delts and could cut in on each other. No one could understand a word of what he said although someone said it was something about an animal show. It didn't matter as everybody was cutting in where he chose anyway. The dance continued in full swing until two o'clock and broke up very reluctantly then, even though the orchestra had made their getaway and a house attendant came finally and very suggestively began putting out the lights one by one. It was the type of party that one hates to leave for fear it will never repeat itself.

Sunday Morning

Sunday morning seemed very quiet. After a late breakfast in the attractive stone dining room the party separated into small units which amused themselves in their individual ways. There are so many attractions in and about Briarcliff that it was pleasant to have

this short recess period for relaxation. Some went to church. Others sat and chatted in the lounge. Several parties motored over the neighboring country. Brother Mellon was delighted to discover that a young neighbor of his from Florida had married and was living in the near vicinity. He collected a number of baby presents from the hotel shop and drove over to call on the young couple.

After a delicious luncheon, the official photograph was taken on the lawn. At this time, Norm stood up in front of the assembled group and in his own modest way introduced a young brother who had arrived the day before after having worked his way by boat from San Francisco through the Canal and up to New York. "Hear ye, hear ye, hear ye," Norm called in a quiet voice that everyone heard distinctly, "you all see this boy," he said, "well—this boy has traveled the farthest of anyone to get to this Convention. He got a job on a boat and worked his way via the Panama Canal and has just arrived. His name is "Tug" Shaw from Δ^A and he's a double-dyed Theta Delt as his father is a member of Θ^A . Give the boy a big hand."

Sunday Afternoon and the Commemoration Service

A short distance from Briarcliff Lodge is a beautiful little chapel nestling close and snugly to the ground amid a profusion of old trees and shrubbery. This church of "All Saints," built in 1856, is admirably suited to the natural beauty of its setting and being tiny enough to recall the broad expansive fields and the fewness of the people of long ago, is yet so carefully designed that seated in its sheltered quiet, one feels the loftiness of tall cathedrals. Our Fraternity's annual "rendezvous with the Ω Charge" is an impressingly beautiful service in itself and when held in the quiet simple beauty of this lovely chapel one cannot help but be thrilled with the meaning of brotherhood and the love that "cannot die."

Service was conducted by the Reverend Lawrence T. Cole, Γ^A '92, assisted by the Reverend Robert B. Hutt, Φ '09. Seated in the chancel, dressed in their robes of office, were Brother Tim, President of the Grand Lodge, and Brother Hackett, Secretary. Brother William B. Taylor, P^A '21, sang "Souls of the Righteous" and "There is No Death." The singing was beautiful and perfectly attuned to the solemn occasion and to the miniature chapel. Brother David Ballantine, Θ^A '34, accompanied the singing on the pipe organ and played César Francks' "Cantabile" at the opening of the service. Brother Hackett, following a time-honored custom, read Tennyson's "In Memoriam." Brother Tim slowly and impressively read the names of the seventy-six brothers who have entered the Ω during the year. He closed his reading with a few lines of verse which seemed so fitting to the occasion and so sincere in their simplicity that we re-

peat them here and hope they will become another traditionary feature of this impressive and beautiful service:

But once I pass this way, and then no more.
But once, and then the silent door swings on its hinges,
Opens, closes, and no more I pass this way.
So while I may with all my might,
I will essay sweet comfort and delight
To all I meet upon the Pilgrim way.
For no man travels twice the Great Highway
That climbs through Darkness up to Light,
Through Night to Day.

Monday

The third day of the Convention found everyone up bright and early after a restful Sunday and ready for the day's business. Two sessions completed the reading of reports, interspersed with short talks and greetings from many graduate brothers who were present. Our venerable and much beloved James R. Mellon, the oldest brother present and one who never misses a Convention, received an affectionate ovation as Brother Tim humorously introduced him as "the man who owns Pittsburgh." "J.R." entertained us for several minutes with interesting recollections of his college days at the old *II* Charge. After warming up to his subject with true eloquence, he suddenly stopped and looking around at all the attentive, expectant faces, modesty overcame him and he said "let me out of this" and abruptly took his seat. Brother Mellon truly occupies a niche of his own at every Convention and bears the affection of the entire Fraternity.

Brothers "Billy" Love, "Gene" Roeser, "Cy" Holbrook, "Ned" Griffing, Guy Pierce, "Ducky" Drake, "Bob" Twitmeyer, and "Bill" McKelvey were called upon in turn to give an account of themselves.

Brother Hackett's report as Assistant to the P.G.L. proved extremely interesting and contained much information pertaining to the evolution now taking place in the educational world and an analysis of the effect of the many changes on the fraternity system. Brother Tim received a number of requests that this report be published in the *SHIELD* and this has been done so that the Fraternity in general will have an opportunity to participate in the valuable work now being carried on by this important office.

The afternoon session was devoted to the committee report on the report of the President and the report of the Commission. Of course the serious importance of these two reports and the far-reaching consequences of the committees' recommendations were such that a great flow of oratory was unloosed which lasted through the afternoon and while providing an opportunity for dissenting opinion to marshal all their arguments, it also showed a determined majority

in sympathy with the Commission's recommendations. As stated earlier in this article the business of these discussions was purely Fraternity business and has been published in pamphlet form and distributed by the President of the Grand Lodge.

Banquet

In past years, the long-established custom has been to hold the banquet on the last evening as a wind-up to the Convention. There has always been some disappointment in this matter as many brothers who stay over Monday feel it necessary to get away again before Tuesday evening and others who are pressed for time leave immediately after the last business session so that the attendance at the banquet has not been satisfactory. The committee this year, wisely introduced an innovation and gave the banquet its proper importance by holding it at the height of the Convention business rather than at the tail-end. There were approximately two hundred in attendance which seems to prove the wisdom of holding it on Monday night. My prosaic language and Anglo-Saxon limitations would fail to do justice to this colorful dinner party so I am giving you verbatim the report of the banquet that was written by one of our Fraternity officers who is suited by race and temperament to feel the full glory of such a gorgeously planned occasion.

The general verdict was unanimous in pronouncing this banquet the best in many years. In fact it is doubtful if there has ever been one of a jollier nature, more perfectly planned and executed, or one that gave such general satisfaction. In the words of Plato, it was a "wow!" It was held in the convention hall, which had been transformed into a bower of beauty and festivity. Fraternity and national flags, with black, white, and blue bunting, covered the walls. From the main chandelier to the corners of the room, myriads of paper streamers in $\Theta \Delta X$ colors provided a canopy over the entire scene. Above the speakers' table was suspended the Greek letters $\Theta \Delta X$, festooned with the American, British and Fraternity flags. Tables seating from ten to twelve persons covered the entire floor, and were attractively decorated by wild roses and trailing green sprays. It was a veritable fairyland, with its blaze of lights and color, and best of all its intimacy. A peremptory announcement had been made to the effect that everyone should be downstairs promptly at eight o'clock, so that all might enter the banquet hall *en masse*. The mandate for once was obeyed, and for once, promptly at the appointed hour the banquet got under way. As the doors opened, to the gay strains of the hotel orchestra, what a scene there was! A chorus of delight, happy chatter, and praise seemed to dominate everything for the moment. First to enter the hall was the wife of the P.G.L., Mrs. John F. Tim, escorted by the General Chairman, Carl Schmid, who led her to the table of honor directly in front of the toastmaster. Seated with Mrs. Tim were Carl and Mrs. Schmid, Arthur and Mrs. Middleton, Walter Schmid, Mrs. William Neill, and Mrs. Walter Bullock. Parties were allowed to make up their own tables, which proved a happy feature, enabling the ladies to sit where they chose, which sprinkled them around, and added much to the attractive-

ness of the scene as well as to the enjoyment of the men folk. After all were seated at tables on the main floor, those honored by seats at the speakers' table entered in file, receiving hearty applause as they filled the main table. They included, John F. Tim, President of the Grand Lodge, Guy C. Pierce, toastmaster, other members of the Grand Lodge, James R. Mellon, Walter Bullock, William L. Neill, Peter Dawson, A. W. Peirce, William Erskine, William F. Love, Melbourne Miller, and Ned Griffing. With a rousing "Come, My Boys" led by "Norm," all seated themselves and the banquet was on. The usual Charge cheers, college yells, and "close" harmony squads were of course in evidence, but the *piece de resistance* of the entire evening, was the envelope stunt, and credit is due to Mrs. Carl Schmid for conceiving the idea and doing the hard work on it. This feature, together with the fact that Guy Pierce was persuaded to act as toastmaster (having proven to be a knockout at Skytop) may be said to be the chief reasons for the success of the banquet. Guy was in his usual good form and kept things moving at a lively pace throughout the evening. He was quick as a flash with his comebacks, crisp and scintillating, in short, the ideal toastmaster. So much so, it is a safe bet that Guy's services in this particular job, will be in demand at future Conventions. As for the envelope trick, briefly stated, as soon as the guests had been seated, the waiters placed at each plate a large envelope, sealed and containing six smaller ones, likewise sealed, each concealing a surprise. In a commanding voice, Guy announced that we were going to play a little game, and issued a mandatory order that woe be unto any one who didn't play the game square. In other words, no one should open an envelope, till he was told to do so. After the first course had been served, Guy rapped for attention, and said, "Everyone take the envelopes in the left hand; with your knife in the right hand rip it open and see what comes out." This being done in concerted action, inside were found a piece of black, white, and blue ribbon which all pinned on their breasts, and souvenirs with the compliments of Balfour and Company in the form of watch fobs and leather key cases with the crest of the Fraternity on them. The words to a Theta Delt song were also in the first envelope, written by John F. Tim, Jr., Φ '27, to the tune of "Let Me Call You Sweetheart." Guy announced it would be sung, so with "Norm" at the piano, this was done with much enjoyment, after which Guy got Brother Tim, whom he introduced as "the Crown Prince," up for a bow, amid much applause. Between the next courses, envelope No. 2 was opened, and in it were black, white, and blue balloons. These were blown up, and at a signal popped off by lighted cigarettes, making a lot of noise as well as a lot of fun. When the next envelope was opened it was found to contain a ticket with a number on it. Anita Tim was asked to come forward and draw one from a bowl, the lucky number winning a prize, which went to Brother Peterson of H^A and proved to be a handsome table cigarette box. The next surprise revealed a butterfly in each envelope, and as these pretty toys were released, dozens of gay colored paper butterflies fluttered about the room. The big hit of all came in the following package in the form of hideous face masks, large ears, false teeth, noses, and long mustaches. With everyone adjusting the various masquerades, a laugh was started which lasted several minutes; in fact, the trick threw the crowd into a riot of merriment, the loudest laugh being caused by J. R. Mellon as he calmly continued to eat with the funniest mask of all covering his distinguished features. The final envelope was labeled, "A joke on Freddy—this envelope is missing in his package. When Guy gives the signal, all throw a streamer at the P.G.L., ending with three cheers for him." It worked perfectly, and as the streamers were hurled

at Brother Tim, catching as they did on the chandeliers and decorations, the room took on a veritable Mardi Gras atmosphere, which remained throughout the evening, adding much charm to the gayety of the scene. From the enthusiasm with which the crowd gave the cheers for our beloved P.G.L. there could be no doubt in his mind of the fraternal affection held for him and expressed so sincerely by the outburst. That ended the envelope stunt, and it is doubtful if there has ever been anything so novel at any previous Convention banquet. Brother Carl and Mrs. Schmid deserve no end of credit for conceiving the idea and preparing the surprises so cleverly. It will long be remembered as the sensation of the Eighty-fifth Convention banquet. With the dinner over, *demi-tasse* and cigars in order, Guy proceeded to unload another bag of surprises, much to the amusement of all present. First came the singing of "Alouette" led by Bailey Harvey, ΠΔ '25, who did it to the queen's taste, the crowd joining in the chorus in fine spirit.

Then followed one of Guy's own conceits, which only he can pull with an average of 100 per cent laughter. In his inimitable manner, he said, "Ladies and gentlemen, you behold seated up here at the head table a group of familiar faces. Just why they should be up here nobody knows, except themselves, so I am going to take a moment to try and discover for you, why you should be down there and they up here." Taking them in turn, Guy had something ridiculously amusing to say about each which had the famous Gridiron stunt rivaled and then some. When he had disposed of the last one and the continuous laughter had subsided, Brother Pierce said: "We are fortunate indeed to have one brother with us tonight, a brother whose name looms large on the list of loyal Theta Delts who have served the Fraternity consistently and with increasing enthusiasm. We haven't seen much of this particular brother in recent years since he has expatriated himself from the effete East, and become a resident of Los Angeles, the 'sunkist.' He deserves to be singled out on this occasion for many reasons, but particularly because being in Mexico City on a business trip, and determined to make the Convention, had the courage and will to fly from that point to New York so that he would get here in time for the banquet. With great pleasure, I give you Boyce Smith, ΠΔ '01."

BROTHER SMITH: "It certainly is like old times to be with you all again and to enjoy renewing so many warm friendships in Θ Δ X. Thanks to airplane service I was able to get here in time for this banquet. It was a great trip and to my mind the only way to travel. I would like to say that since I arrived here and have learned something of your doings, I am going down to Mexico City and get up a charter, since I find that it is so easy to have one put through these days. It is my pleasure this evening to be seated next to Mrs. William Love, and I have enjoyed meeting and knowing this charming lady exceedingly. As we sang Brother Jack Tim's song, I was impressed by the last line, 'Born to endless life in Theta Delta Chi.' But in saying so to Mrs. Love, she replied, 'I think it should read, "Born to endless strife in Theta Delta Chi." ' "

TOASTMASTER: "I have a telegram here from Bill Ottmann who is married into the greatest family in this organization of ours—married to Carl and 'Shorty' Schmid's daughter. It reads, 'Paris, June 27. Heartiest felicitations and fraternal good wishes to the brothers in Theta Delta Chi. Bill Ottmann, Jr.'

"I also have a telegram from Bob Emerson who is an optimist if there ever was one. We have a thirtieth Charge, about which most of you know nothing. It is called Siwash Charge. It happens to be the name of the Charge to which a few of the Theta Delts have gone time and time again, to Bob's

summer camp at Lake Winnepausaka—there to chew over a lot of things which they try to have the Conventions recommend and endorse. Siwash is an uncrowned institution and with these few remarks I would like to read this greeting from Bob, 'Pawtucket, R.I. If Siwash Charge owes money to the Grand Lodge ask P.G.L. not to pull charter but to collect the money from Ned Griffing and let Ned try to get it from the active members. Bob Emerson.' "

Numerous other greetings by wire were read including messages from Shirley Walker, Frank Buck, Dan Dougherty, several graduate associations, Hal Juckett, a group of Thetes in New Jersey, who wired they "had no money, nothing but spirit," and a radiogram from the S. S. *Columbus* somewhere in the Atlantic Ocean, signed "Ruppe-Morrison-Amberg," all B men.

TOASTMASTER: "We are now ready to award the Victory cup, which is given to the Charge scoring the highest rating on the record of official visitation. This year it has been won by $\Delta\Delta$ with an average of 84.6. It is rather significant that the Charge second highest was the one at McGill University, which you know is $Z\Delta$. I think 'Norm' must have been royally entertained while in Canada. Will Brother Coryell of $\Delta\Delta$ come forward and receive this trophy."

BROTHER CORYELL: "It certainly gives me great pleasure to accept this beautiful cup in behalf of $\Delta\Delta$. I realize this is a dry country so that I can hardly expect it to be filled, and will have to let the boys back home do that. We appreciate the honor of winning the Victory cup and I can promise you it will serve as an incentive to capture it again next year. Thank you."

TOASTMASTER: "There is another cup to be awarded, while we are on the subject, the Mileage cup, which is given to that Charge whose undergraduates exclusive of delegates travel the greatest number of miles to attend Convention. This year it goes to $\Delta\Delta$ and was won almost single-handed, because 'Tug' Shaw was not a delegate. He's the little chap who had the spirit to work his way here on a boat through the Panama Canal just so he could win something for his Charge. Will Brother Brown of $\Delta\Delta$ come forward and receive the trophy."

BROTHER FRANK BROWN: "Since 'Tug' Shaw has made it possible for our Charge to win the Mileage cup, I think it is he who should take the bow and not me. Stand up, 'Tug,' and show yourself."

TOASTMASTER: "At this point, I am going to call upon Carl Schmid to carry on a tradition at all Convention banquets as a compliment to the ladies."

This afforded Carl the chance to show how apt he can be when it comes to complimenting the fair sex. With honors due Mrs. John F. Tim as the first lady of $\Theta\Delta X$, and symbolizing through her and Anita Tim the high regard held for all wives and daughters of Theta Deltas, he gracefully presented to each a huge bunch of red carnations tied with the Fraternity colors, and then just to demonstrate that Brother Pierce has an equal ability to compliment the ladies when occasion demands, Guy proved quite as effective by presenting to Mrs. Schmid a similar token in appreciation for what she had done to help make the Convention so delightfully successful. With surprises still in the air, Guy announced that Carl Schmid had something further to say, and once more yielded the floor to him.

CARL SCHMID, $\Pi\Delta$ '97: "The tyrannical toastmaster has assigned yet one more task to me tonight, which I hesitated to undertake because I realize my inability to perform it adequately, but which is yet so high a privilege that I would on no account forego it. By that curious process of reasoning which enables us to justify any action which we may contemplate, I told myself that while others might more capably deliver the message which I bring

to one of the brothers in this gathering, yet not even the most brilliant among us all would have the temerity to assert his ability to do complete justice to the subject; and that since an imperfect performance was therefore inevitable, I might as well be the perpetrator.

"Be patient with me if I seem to ramble: I mean to ramble. For it is my purpose to withhold the identity of this brother as long as possible. I want to surprise him; and this involves my keeping all the rest of you in the dark as long as possible. I need your concurrence and your indulgence in my benevolent, quixotic conspiracy.

"I shall not attempt to marshal the legion of his virtues, his services, his loyalties, which make this unnamed brother my logical victim. That would be equally futile and impossible, as you will concede by acclamation when you hear his name. Indeed I drift perilously close to a premature disclosure in making so sweeping an assertion. And when I say to you that without disparagement of the place which so many other loyal, splendid Theta Deltas hold in the great composite heart of $\Theta \Delta X$, there is nevertheless one who would with unanimous acclaim be unhesitatingly named as the best-beloved among us all, I shall have told my secret, for this could be none other than Norman Hackett.

"Norm, there is no yardstick by which your stature in $\Theta \Delta X$ can be measured; there is no material thing by which our affection for you can be expressed. Yet the impulse to express it is strong, and so, on behalf of the members of this Fraternity, it is my happy privilege to hand you this gift with the admonition that you ignore its inadequate material worth and evaluate it as a symbol of our love for you. Wear it all the days of your life, and may its every tick symbolize for you the heart beats of eight thousand affectionate Theta Deltas."

Norm came forward, frankly surprised and somewhat embarrassed. Taking the small package from Carl, he said, "If ever I had stage fright, I have it now. I know you are all as anxious to see what is in it as I am, so hold your breath a minute while I get off these wrappings." When the mystery was finally opened, Norm held in his hand a beautiful gold Waltham watch. He promptly had a case of stage fright or else did some of his best acting as he eventually managed to say, "Words are helpless in expressing one's real feelings at a time like this. I can only rely on the lump in my throat to tell you how truly grateful I am for this lovely expression of your fraternal love and regard for me." The applause which greeted him, left no doubt of the deep affection in the hearts of all Theta Deltas for our one and only "Norm" and his work and devotion to $\Theta \Delta X$. The toastmaster then awarded the tournament prizes, ranging all the way from traveling bags, picture frames, leather wallets, cigarette boxes, lady's traveling case, ornamental ash trays, etc., to a handsome silver bowl which went to "Bud" Persons for his prowess at golf. With everything given away that Guy could see in sight, he read a few more telegrams of greeting and then got to the serious business of introducing the three speakers of the evening.

TOASTMASTER: "We have had a lot of fun during the evening, but the time has come when we should settle down to a more serious frame of mind, which means I am going to interest you for awhile with the three formal speakers who are listed on the program as such. Away over on my right is a young man that few of you know. We have had so many of the older men express themselves at these state functions, last year we tried the experiment of having one of the younger brothers give us his views. It worked so well, we are going to do it again this year. I therefore present to you at this time one of $\Gamma\Delta$'s younger stars, William C. Erskine of the Class of '30."

WILLIAM C. ERSKINE, IA '30: "Brother Toastmaster, Ladies, and Brothers: There is both an advantage and a disadvantage in being the first to come under the command of a toastmaster. Personally, I regard it as a distinct favor, since it enables me to get my few remarks out of my system, so that I can sit back and enjoy those who are to follow me, without that suppressed fear of realizing that my fate is still in the balance.

"As I am not gifted with the delightfully humorous vein of Guy Pierce, I refrain from trying to parry with him, and shall come to the subject of what I am supposed to say, at once. The Junior Graduate Viewpoint, may or may not amount to much since he is not out of college long enough to have gotten a full perspective. But at least his opinions are vital in that they are surcharged by the lively reactions which always follow anything we are separated from so definitely as we are upon graduation. With only two years in retrospect, my ideas are still very much in a formative state, but it seems to me that a convenient way to divide the membership of our Fraternity is to say that it is composed of undergraduates, younger men not long out of college, and the older men upon whom the administration of the national organization depends. Each one of these groups has a distinctly different attitude toward $\Theta \Delta X$. Nevertheless, all have a definite responsibility.

"To the men now in college falls a most precarious privilege. It is they who choose the personnel of our Fraternity. If any one Charge relaxes its standards, all others must inevitably feel the unwelcome result. For the most part, undergraduates regard their house purely as a social unit. Care in the selection of freshman delegations from the standpoint of congeniality is therefore frequently preferred to other more enduring standards of judging men. It is true that unless a person has an agreeable personality, he will be often a disturbing influence throughout his four years of association. To preserve the standards which we all desire there is, however, an absolute necessity for us to consider qualities of integrity, intelligence, and industry. Freshmen who have no sense of responsibility will be in debt, forget their obligations, and generally cause trouble. Brothers who are very low on the scale of scholarship will injure the prestige of the entire house. Those who are unwilling to exert themselves will never be leading athletes nor win the esteem of their classmates in the realm of extra-curricular activities.

"Legacies are one of the most acute problems to our undergraduate members. They can be the greatest asset that we may have. Add fraternal bonds to family unity and the result is one of inestimable value to $\Theta \Delta X$. It is only fair that this class of candidates be given the utmost in consideration. Often in actual 'rushing' a legacy is more severely scrutinized merely because of the fact that he is a legacy. Wherever possible, Charges should admit these men, for in them lies not only promising material but also the potential power of increasing the enthusiasm and loyalty of those who have preceded them.

"To the men just fresh from the cap and gown, our Fraternity offers a splendid sense of values upon which to build a career. Since the war, we have demanded that philosophies of life be based on reason rather than emotion. Theta Delta Chi can endure this test admirably. The ideals that have been given us need no ballyhoo. True friendship brings out the finest qualities in all men. If in our dealings in this world's affairs we can remember those precepts to which we are pledged we shall have a foundation that is sound and solid.

"These younger men confront many difficult problems. In many cases they can help each other. A revival of the 'old bull session,' enjoyed with more leisure in college, will be of great assistance. It is of advantage to the in-

dividual that he preserve the contact with those of his Fraternity, particularly with those of his own delegation and Charge. No greater opportunity exists for making friends with one's fellow man than those four years. To continue those friendships is a privilege that should never be forgotten.

"Many of the mature men in this organization are perplexed by the apparent indifference of undergraduates towards things fraternal. Those who have enjoyed the benefits of this association for many years acquire a sentimental point of view which cannot be shared by younger men. The passing of years has brought many changes in the American campus. Hazing and general exuberance, for the greater part, have vanished. The modern intelligent undergraduate is not suffering from over-sophistication but he is cautious in expressing himself. Where other fraternities may fail due to a careful analysis of just what they represent, ours will be most successful. Let our more mature brothers rejoice that the undergraduate of today is possessed of greater restraint. He is looking for sound values, and he will find them in our constitution. A word of warning then—*be yourself* when you go back to your alma mater. An over-sentimental alumnus can do more to destroy the faith of a young man in his fraternity than almost any other thing.

"For all three classes of our brotherhood, $\Theta \Delta X$ offers at once a vast opportunity for good fellowship and a profound responsibility. If we are to achieve anything with our trust we must be continually alert to improve and advance. With our wealth of tradition and prestige, we are equipped to go forward, confident and proud that we have a Fraternity worthy of our utmost support and heartfelt interest."

TOASTMASTER: "With a great deal of pride I now present the grand old man of K, Arthur W. Pierce, who will give us the graduate's viewpoint."

"AWPIE" PIERCE, K '82: "Mr. Toastmaster, Ladies, and Brothers: When Guy spoke to me this afternoon and said he wanted me to say a few words tonight, I didn't take him seriously. I thought he merely meant he might indulge in some of his usual preference for K men by calling on me for one of those brief postprandial appearances. Imagine my surprise when I seated myself at the table and in glancing over the menu, found my name actually in print as one of the formal speakers of the evening. I, of course, appreciate the honor, even though it leaves me utterly unprepared for the kind of a speech I consider worthy of this splendid occasion.

"We have just listened to a most interesting talk from my young brother on the right, in which he has given us the Junior Graduate's Viewpoint, and I see that I am expected to represent the Senior Graduate. It is at least an attractive subject, since one mellows in the spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$, as time goes on, making his viewpoint richer with memories which mean so much to a fuller understanding of the real spirit of our Fraternity.

"For more than fifty years I have been a Theta Delt, or to be consistent with the slogan of this Convention, I presume I should say 'Theeta' Delt, and I am proud that I can remember well back to the days when we did call it 'Theeta' Delta Chi. But, to return to the thought which was in my mind, for more than fifty years I have been in our brotherhood and through all those years the spirit of the Fraternity has been in my heart and has waxed stronger and stronger with the years. I remember with keenest gratitude what it did for me in my callow youth. It gave me much that I can never repay. It gave me friends; it taught me, an only child, to live and work with others, to subordinate self to the good of the brotherhood. Most of all it created and developed the spirit of loyalty, loyalty to a brotherhood and loyalty to the high ideals that brotherhood taught. It sent me out of college with a definite something, plus what was never mine before.

"Through all these years I have never ceased being proud that I am a 'Theeta' Delt, and one of the things in which I take most pride, is the fact that I have never failed to answer a call from $\Theta \Delta X$. Teachers can never be counted among the wealthy, but what I could do has been given cheerfully and gladly, and until the depression completely floors me, God helping, I shall continue to do my bit, living or dead.

"A teacher sending boys to college has a large opportunity for keeping in touch with the Fraternity, and there has never been a time when some boy of mine was not an undergraduate in $\Theta \Delta X$. With no sons of my own, I can boast of nearly a hundred foster sons in the Fraternity. They have been in several Charges: A, B, Γ^A , Z, Z^A , H, Θ^A , K, M^A , O^A , and others. Of these boys, nine have been presidents of their Charges. All of them have kept their Head Master in direct touch with Fraternity activities; kept me a live Theta Delt instead of a slumbering one which I might have been, had I not been favored by their enthusiastic contacts. And I believe this points a valuable lesson to undergraduates and graduates alike. As we grow older, we are none the less good Theta Deltas at heart, but unconsciously permit our active interest to wane because of no direct contacts with the active boys. It is up to the men still in college to watch this, and not let us lose these contacts. It can be done by sending us newsy letters twice a year, or by publishing little esoteric pamphlets, and best of all, by dropping in to see us whenever it is possible. And so I emphasize this thought to the younger brothers, that it is largely their job to see that the older ones are not allowed to lose contact with their Charges.

"I trust you will pardon the personal touch which I fear has dominated these unprepared remarks. When one is obliged to speak spontaneously on a subject, anything he can say must necessarily spring from the heart. My whole life has been so inspiringly wrapped up in $\Theta \Delta X$, I just can't help including a lot about myself in talking about the Fraternity. My purpose has been to show inadequately enough, what the $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity has meant to me and to send out a challenge to these undergraduate boys to make this fine Fraternity mean as much to them as it does to me, to urge them to carry on, by giving themselves in service to it, so that they can fling the torch undimmed to those who come after them."

TOASTMASTER: "Now I will call upon the last speaker of the evening. He is just the same Fred Tim that he was a long time before we sought him for office, and I think anything I could say about him would be superfluous. Brother Tim, I present to you, twenty-ninth President of the Grand Lodge, the Eighty-fifth Convention." (All rising amid enthusiastic applause.)

THE PRESIDENT OF THE GRAND LODGE: "Brother Toastmaster, Ladies, and Brothers in $\Theta \Delta X$: As I sat here this evening and looked over this brilliant gathering into the faces of its charming ladies and of its fine, clean-cut men, I felt a thrill of pride in being the President of the Grand Lodge of the $\Theta \Delta X$. But I have a feeling that a convention banquet should be one time when the President of the Grand Lodge should not be allowed to make a speech. Perhaps the Legislation Committee will take cognizance of this suggestion. The trouble is that a P.G.L. is not able to step out of his rôle and stop sermonizing even for a little while. Theta Delta Chi, its present and its future, persists in holding the P.G.L. mind.

"I think I have an advantage, in some respects, over my predecessors in that it has not been part of my duty to make official visitations to the Charges. Now I don't want to be misunderstood, because I regret very much that I have not been able to make informal visits to all the Charges. What I am trying to get at is that I have been able to acquire a somewhat detached

point of view in respect to the Charges and see the entire Fraternity as one organization rather than so many separate organizations banded together because they have a common source.

"This distinction which gives emphasis to the idea of the Fraternity as a whole, is important from the administrative point of view and ought to be important to every one of us. On more than one occasion, I have said that one of the things we need most of all is an awakening of the consciousness of $\Theta \Delta X$ as a whole.

"There has been too much of a tendency at almost every Charge to view the Fraternity solely within the horizontal limitations of its own local interests. Charges that are not in good condition have not realized how they do stand in comparison with the better Charges and the better Charges have gone along too complacently, too much satisfied with $\Theta \Delta X$ as they represent it, too little concerned as to how $\Theta \Delta X$ is represented elsewhere.

"We are of course primarily a social organization, but no organization, whether formed for business or charity or social advantages, can continue to succeed without the application of modern and sound business methods in the administration of its affairs. Neither can an organization consisting of several parts continue to succeed without organized central effort and direction administered from the point of view of the interests of the whole rather than the interests of its separate parts. The right kind of centralization leads to strength and unity. Decentralization leads to lack of length, to lack of unity, to lack of uniformity, and presents a constant danger of disintegration.

"Neither can an organization made up of a number of separate units continue to succeed without the keen inquiring interest at each unit as to what the conditions are at every other unit. The better units can learn a great deal from the mistakes that have led to weaknesses in other units and the weaker units can learn a great deal from the successes of the better units.

"The human race is passing through a period when values are being subjected to the hardest tests. Only those things that are intrinsically right, only those organizations that have sound, conservative management, are surviving the tests as to their values. These are times when business organizations are seeking to find and eliminate past errors and reconstructing themselves in preparation for the new period that is to come. To no small degree will the successes of the future depend upon the reconstruction and readjustments now being made.

"Theta Delta Chi is no different from any other organization that is worth saving. It is being subjected to critical scrutiny by those who love it and who think it well worth while.

"College fraternities fall into three classes: those that are strong because they are homogenous, well organized, and conservative, those that are strong by reason of sheer size and numbers, and those that merely go by the name of fraternity.

"I am neither an expansionist nor an anti-expansionist, but I am a conservative. If I have a life text, it is 'Prove all things—hold fast to that which is good.' I do not hesitate to say that in my opinion the time has come for $\Theta \Delta X$ to stop experimenting until it has made itself strong from within. In fact, we have no choice in the matter. It is too late for $\Theta \Delta X$ to become strong by sheer size and numbers. Nearly all our colleges are now overfraternized.

"We have but one course left, if we are to be strong, and that is, strengthen what we have, continue year after year to raise our average, make for our-

selves and hold that place in the sun that is ours by right of our history, our traditions, and our past.

"When we look at our Fraternity from the administrative point of view, it appears not unlike a manufacturing organization that has twenty-nine different and widely separated plants, each with its local problems and each with its own source of supply. Whether or not one of them is functioning properly as a Charge in our Fraternity depends largely on its equipment, its management, and its raw material. Most of our Charges are well equipped with adequate fraternity houses. Most of our Charges are fairly well managed.

"While we may criticize a Charge in respect of its product—the men it is turning out as graduate Theta Dels, we cannot exercise a direct supervision over the kind of raw material that is being taken in at a Charge. Under our system of organization and government, the right to select raw material lies exclusively in the undergraduates of a Charge. That right, however, is a grant of the Fraternity itself and should be exercised with reference to what $\Theta \Delta X$ expects a Charge to produce. It is fundamental to say that where there is a right, there is a corresponding duty. Sometimes I think that some of our Charges are forgetful of the duty they owe in this respect to the Fraternity that has given them the right we are talking about.

"Raw material should always be accepted or rejected, depending upon what kind of finished product is to be turned out.

"We need not go far to find that the basis of our foundation is the improvement of the intellectual, moral, and, above all, social being of our members. If I were to paraphrase the language of our founders, I would add the words 'to the end that those that come into our Fraternity may become college-bred gentlemen.'

"It is quite obvious that not every man who receives a college degree is a gentleman. Knowledge may be one of the valuable acquisitions of a gentleman but knowledge itself does not make the gentleman. It is where the college leaves off that a fraternity such as ours may begin to function.

"The president of one of our leading colleges recently said to me that in his opinion the properly organized college fraternity was doing more for the cause of true education than the institutions of which they are a part, because all the college can do is afford the student an opportunity to acquire a certain amount of knowledge but the fraternity can and should go a long way in teaching him how to use that knowledge. We should think of our Fraternity as being adjunct to, if not a part, of the educational institutions where we are represented and of how we can best supplement the cause of education at those institutions.

"Perhaps by this time you have caught the idea of what I mean when I say that the true product of $\Theta \Delta X$ is college-bred gentlemen.

"I am not going to attempt to define what we mean by gentleman. It is a term that eludes definition. The word itself is perhaps its best definition—a man, in every sense of the word, yet a gentle man. It involves his attitude toward his fellow men, his willingness to think more about other people than about himself, his love of truth, his sense of fairness, his sense of justice, his desire for knowledge, his habit of thinking clearly, his appreciation of the finer things in life, his reverence.

"The future of $\Theta \Delta X$ in respect to its production of gentlemen rests very largely upon the sort of raw material we are taking in at our Charges and upon the influence brought to bear on that raw material through the atmosphere in which it is developed. No Charge can expect to be effective in the production of gentlemen unless it is selecting only new men that have a background such as would indicate a groundwork on which can be superimposed those elements

of culture and refinement that go to make up the sum total of a gentleman. No less an authority than one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States recently said that culture should be offered only to those who are capable of being cultured. Membership in $\Theta \Delta X$ should be offered only to those who properly belong in a gentleman's fraternity.

"The function of a Charge in respect to this product of which we are talking does not end with selection of the right kind of members. The atmosphere at a Charge must be a medium in which the art of being a gentleman can be developed. It goes without saying that if a Charge begins to select the wrong kind of material it will very soon develop an atmosphere in which the right kind of a boy would not care to live his college life.

"We have some Charges where the social atmosphere is delightful, where it is quite evident that they are taking in the right kind of men and are turning out a high grade of product of $\Theta \Delta X$, men who are going out into the world of affairs a credit to their college and to their Fraternity. We have some Charges that are fundamentally all right but that are not paying as much attention to the little niceties and refinements of living in their college homes as they might, where the social atmosphere is not what it ought to be.

"In the last generation so many Greek-letter fraternities have been organized that the fraternity world today is suggesting almost a mushroom growth. It is no longer a mark of distinction to be a member of a fraternity. That depends entirely on what fraternity one belongs to.

"Tradition, history, and position occupied in the past mean a great deal, but in themselves will not hold $\Theta \Delta X$ in its place as a leader in the fraternity world. That place can be held only if every one of our units is a leader at its college and if every one of our units is contributing its share to the cause of true education by really developing the moral, intellectual and, above all, social being of its members.

"Year after year we are bringing into our membership approximately three hundred young fellows who will live the most formative period of their lives in the atmosphere we give them. To them we owe a duty of giving them such an atmosphere in which to spend those years as will bring out and develop their best and finest qualities. To the $\Theta \Delta X$ that has come down to us as a heritage out of a glorious past, we owe a duty of keeping it among the very leaders in the fraternity world and of making it, in every sense of the word, a gentlemen's fraternity.

"The fraternity system is indeed serving a very valuable purpose. It is providing for the youth that are coming into our colleges a system of groups, well planned, well organized, and finely idealized, in which a boy may find an opportunity to fulfill the grouping tendency that is inherent in human life. In his fraternity group, in his close association with his fraternity brothers, the undergraduate finds a splendid opportunity for the development of character, for learning how to live with and for his fellow man, and for realizing the true meaning of friendship.

"It is as true with boys as it is with all of us, that we fall into groups that reflect a cross section or average of the individuals making up the group, in respect of their cultural, social and, to some extent, financial background. When the members of a group are not of fairly uniform type, there will almost inevitably be differences, cross currents, and factions in the group.

"The same principle applies to an organization made up of groups and unless the groups themselves are fairly homogeneous, there is not that bond of unity which makes for strength of the whole.

"I think we are all very much interested in what kind of fraternity $\Theta \Delta X$ is going to be in the years that are to come, and I think we all realize that we

ought to have a standard of some kind so that everyone of our Charges may be very much like every other Charge. There are too many fraternities now, more than enough to serve the 'run of mine' type of boy in college. Most of our Charges are serving a type of boy who is not of the 'run of mine' but who has a background of culture, refinement, and social status. At such Charges, we can well be said to be a gentleman's fraternity. It seems to me that we should incorporate in the standard to be set for our future that $\Theta \Delta X$, wherever it is represented, must be in every sense of the word, a gentleman's fraternity. I don't believe that there is any one of us that would have it otherwise."

The Final Day

Skies were bright, kindly breezes blew and the air was filled with regret over the fact that the last day of this memorably delightful Convention had arrived. The morning session was taken up with unfinished business which included an interesting discussion on the possibility of amending the by-law concerning the cessation of active membership in a Charge, which is causing considerable difficulty in colleges where degrees are not given till one completes a six-year course, and in cases where men transfer to the professional schools. Definite decision on the matter was laid on the table until the next Convention.

The morning session closed promptly at noon, two hours and a half being allowed for luncheon. The stone room was well filled for this, the final meal, when all could be together, and it proved a merry occasion, except for the consciousness in the minds of everyone that the parting hour was drawing near.

The final session was called at two-thirty. With nothing in order but the hearing of the report of the nominating committee, Brother Tim turned the gavel over to Brother Ned Griffing, who called upon Brother Edward John Cook, as chairman of the committee, to read its report. The following candidates' names for respective offices were duly presented and declared elected as the personnel of the Sixty-second Grand Lodge: president, John F. Tim, Φ '01, elected for third time; secretary, C. Willis Thompson, K '33; treasurer, Richard S. Persons, Jr., B '34; graduate secretary, Norman Hackett, I^A '98, elected for the twelfth time; graduate treasurer, J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, elected for the eighth time.

Prolonged applause greeted the announcement of these names, testifying to the general satisfaction felt by the Convention over the result. That Brother Tim was so unanimously and heartily endorsed to succeed himself for the third term as our leader was ample evidence of the appreciation felt by the Fraternity for his untiring efforts and farsighted policies. The will of the Convention in keeping those two "war-horses," "Norm" and "Russ," still in service was a special tribute to each of them, particularly since both had expressed a wish to be let off this year, in order that others might have the

privilege and pleasure of serving on the Grand Lodge. The two new members, Brothers Thompson and Persons, are both enthusiastic undergraduates who have made records for themselves in their respective colleges and Charges, which amply carries the assurance that they are capable and wisely chosen.

The ceremony of installing the newly elected Grand Lodge then being in order, our former P.G.L., Brother Griffing, remained in the chair, and duly performed the impressive rites of bestowing on John F. Tim the office of President of the Sixty-second Grand Lodge, with a worthy tribute to Brother Tim as he turned the gavel back to him. Brother Tim then installed the other members of the new Grand Lodge, and after they had taken their places on the rostrum beside him, he introduced each in turn, with appropriate remarks of appreciation, and called upon them to say a few words. Finally, with a sincere expression of thanks and appreciation in behalf of the Convention to Brother and Mrs. Carl Schmid for their untiring efforts as well as our expression of gratitude to the committee heads who assisted Brother Schmid, and all who by their presence had contributed so much to the memorable delight of our four days at Briarcliff, the Eighty-fifth passed into history, and was duly adjourned.

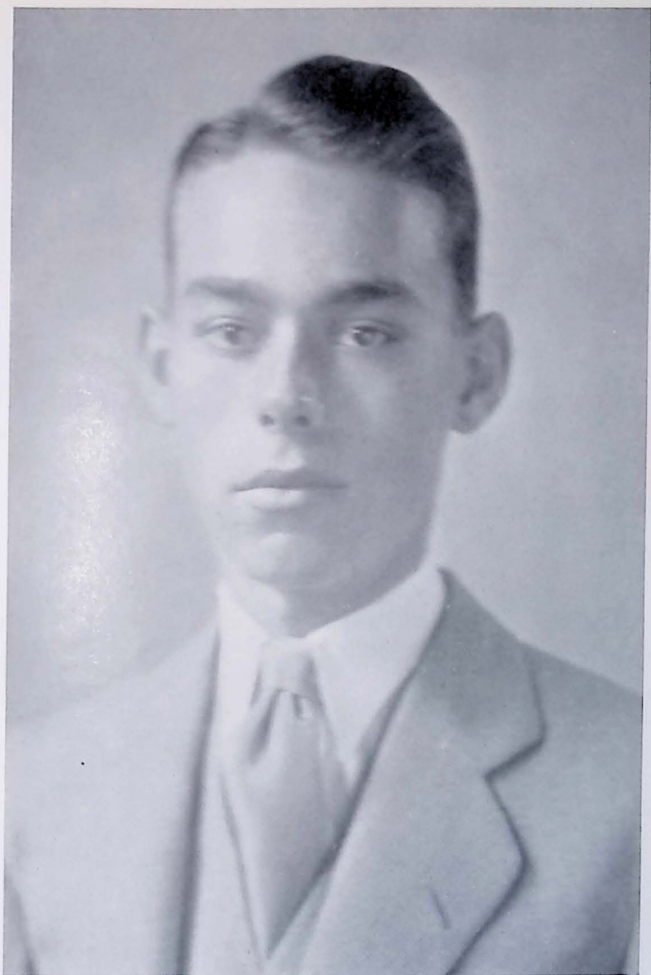
It is doubtful if any convention closed amid more sincere regret. But all good things have come to an end, and so with the Eighty-fifth, but the memory of it will linger eternally in the minds of everyone who was fortunate enough to be among those present. By six o'clock, the hotel was practically deserted of Theta Delts. Brother Tim and his new Grand Lodge remained till evening for their first meeting. Many of the delegates went into New York to see the sights of the big town, making their headquarters at the Club.

RT. REV. D. L. FERRIS, 88, USES GAVEL OF HISTORICAL TREE

When Rt. Rev. David Lincoln Ferris, bishop of the Episcopal diocese of Rochester, Hobart '88, presides at future diocesan conventions, he will use a gavel made from wood of the historic Lafayette tree on the Hamilton Street hill west of Geneva.

The gavel, made from a limb torn off the tree by the wind, was presented Bishop Ferris by Rev. Henry R. Talbot, rector of the Church of the Epiphany of Rochester. The wood had been obtained by Dr. U. P. Hedrick, director of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, at Mr. Talbot's request. The presentation was made at a meeting of the diocesan executive council recently.

The tree from which the gavel was made is a hybrid poplar and was the tree under which the citizens of Geneva welcomed the Marquis de Lafayette June 8, 1825, when the French nobleman journeyed through this section.



SIXTY-SECOND GRAND LODGE

C. WILLIS THOMPSON, K '33

SECRETARY



SIXTY-SECOND GRAND LODGE

TREASURER

RICHARD S. PERSONS, JR., B '34

C. WILLIS THOMPSON, SECRETARY, SIXTY-SECOND GRAND LODGE

CHARLES WILLIS THOMPSON, K '33, the newly elected Undergraduate Secretary of the Sixty-second Grand Lodge, was born in Providence, Rhode Island, October 19, 1910. He attended the Attleboro High School in Attleboro, Massachusetts, where he made a very impressive record, both in his studies and extra-curricular activities, graduating in 1928.

Willis entered Tufts College as a pre-medical student in the fall of 1928 and has since been recognized as one of the most active men on the campus. Due to illness, he was obliged to leave college in March, 1930, returning the following September.

Although taking a very difficult course, he has been active on the campus, at the same time proving one of the most loyal workers for the Charge that K has ever known. He has served on practically every committee in the house, and has accomplished a remarkable amount of work. For two years as chairman of our House Committee, he has performed the many exacting duties of that office in a most painstaking manner. Being one of the best informed brothers in the Charge on $\Theta \Delta X$ history and traditions, he has proven an ideal chairman of the Freshman Committee. His value in this respect has been augmented by the privilege he enjoys through an intimate association with "Bob" Emerson, Z '97, president of the Founders' Corporation, as well as from his good fortune in being able to attend several Conventions, having been present at the Eighty-third, Eighty-fourth, and Eighty-fifth. Through Brother Emerson's inspiration and direction, Willis has spent a lot of time perusing fraternity history, records, archives, etc., and is generally regarded as an authority on these important matters, which gives him a fund of knowledge and background regarding the history of the Fraternity. He has capitalized on this advantage by devoting much time in educating the freshmen and instilling in them the real spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$.

Although having little time for athletics, Willis has performed for K on several occasions and deserves much credit for a number of the interfraternity championship cups, which adorn our mantelpiece. A recent honor which came to him was his election as varsity baseball manager for 1933.

Kappa is duly proud of Brother Thompson. The Charge is extremely happy that he is a member of our new Grand Lodge, as it feels he deserves the honor and is unusually qualified to carry on the important functions of that office. With his enthusiasm, energy, loyalty, and sense of responsibility, we have unbounded confidence in his ability to make good. It is our sincere hope that the general fraternity may benefit as much by his untiring efforts as has K Charge.

JOHN E. McMAHON, K '34

RICHARD S. PERSONS, JR., TREASURER SIXTY-SECOND GRAND LODGE

RICHARD S. PERSONS, JR., the newly elected Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, comes from a distinguished Theta Delt family. His father is R. S. Persons, Sr., B '06, and his uncle is James W. Persons, B '00. "Bud," as he is known to all the fellows in B Charge, seems to be following in his father's footsteps, he being a well-known banker of East Aurora, New York.

Brother Persons was born in Walnut, California, on December 27, 1910, his family moving to East Aurora three years later. Preparing for Cornell at Nicholas Preparatory School in Buffalo, he entered Cornell in the fall of 1930 as a member of the Class of '34. From the beginning he has been one of the most active members of the Charge, both on the campus and in the house. At the present time he holds the office of corresponding secretary of the Charge. Besides his fraternity duties, "Bud" is one of the outstanding men on the Cornell campus. Last year he won the basketball managerial competition which leads to the assistant managership in his junior year, and manager in his senior year. He was number one on the varsity golf team last year, and those of us who were at Briarcliff need not be told of his ability on the green, having proudly seen him win the Convention golf tournament there. Other clubs to which he belongs include Mummy and the glee club.

We feel confident that "Bud" will be as successful in his capacity as Treasurer of the Grand Lodge as he has been so far in his career at Cornell. He is the first member of B Charge to be on the Grand Lodge in over fifteen years, and we know that he will be as great a credit to B, in working for the welfare of the general Fraternity, as he has been for his Charge.

MANNING GASCH, B '33

THETES ARE PRIZE WINNERS AT HAMILTON

The following prizes and awards for the year 1931-32 were won by members of the Psi Charge:

Valedictorian, Hallock C. Campbell, '32; Salutatorian, Sydney S. Glazer, '32; Root Fellowship in Science, \$1000, Hallock C. Campbell, '32; Huntington Memorial Mathematical Scholarship, \$250, Robert M. Diggs, '33; Tompkins Mathematical Prize, \$100, Robert M. Diggs, '33; Underwood Prize in Chemistry, income from \$3000 foundation, Hallock C. Campbell, '32.

REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE GRAND LODGE

To the Eighty-fifth Convention, Theta Delta Chi, Briarcliff Lodge,
Briarcliff, New York.

DEAR BROTHERS:

During another year I have had the privilege and pleasure of visiting all of our Charges. I remained at least three or four days at each, and in some cases a week, depending upon conditions as I found them. In September the President of the Grand Lodge requested me to go to A for several days to help the boys there with their rushing. I have attended four initiation banquets, and assisted in the initiation ceremonies. I made return visits to several Charges. I began my year's tour October 10, and except during the Christmas recess and at Thanksgiving time, when I was representing $\Theta \Delta X$ at the Interfraternity Conference, I have been constantly on the road, visiting Charges and alumni associations, until May 5. Since then my time has been occupied with convention arrangements and fraternity work of a general nature.

The official visitations are now conducted upon the basis of a complete questionnaire, covering scholarship, activities, lodge room work, finances, discipline, condition and management of the house, routine fraternity requirements, books, files, spirit, harmony, specific problems, and everything pertaining to the healthy condition of a Charge. The Charge is marked on each point and a final average arrived at. The Charge which rates the highest wins the Victory cup. When I have finished with this check-up, there isn't anything about a Charge that I do not know. The questionnaire helps me to cover the ground fully and to make the visitations uniform. Two meetings with each Charge are held, one in the lodge room and the other in the living room. Quizzes and instruction are given on the traditions, history, and all the important phases of a Charge's responsibility.

At a meeting of the College Fraternity Secretaries Association, during the Interfraternity Conference in November, I found that many use a questionnaire system similar to ours. After I had explained the working of our questionnaire, it was most favorably commented upon, and several of the other secretaries asked for copies with a view of adapting it for their use. While the idea is not new, we have developed it considerably. Most of its efficiency is due to Brother Ned Griffing, who has been of valuable assistance in perfecting the document. If any graduate cares to see this year's Record of Visitation for his Charge, I shall be glad to let him do so during the Convention.

An important adjunct to my work the past year, has been a small

camera and a projector. I now have over a thousand views of Charge houses, of the boys, and of college buildings. They are interesting and instructive as a means of bringing the Fraternity and colleges closer to the boys through visualization. They have also been of much interest to the members of graduate associations.

The opportunity afforded by visitations for intimate contact, observation, and better acquaintance with the boys, for conferences with college presidents and deans, at which I learn their viewpoints and much about the changing conditions in educational systems, has made the year one of valuable interest and assistance. To translate the trend in the educational world as affecting fraternities, shall be the principal purpose of this report. It is of vital importance that we, as a fraternity, be fully aware of the evolution taking place in the educational world, in order that $\Theta \Delta X$ may adjust itself to the rapid changes now in progress. The crux of the situation is, that the time has come when fraternities must make themselves more a part of the educational system, if they are to survive.

Many colleges are open to criticism for their somewhat unappreciative attitude toward fraternities. For years they have accepted the housing facilities furnished by fraternities for thousands of students as well as many less tangible contributions fraternities have made to American student life. But occasional local insolvencies, poor scholarship records, the evils of hell week and other real objectional features of fraternities, have resulted in skepticism on the part of many authorities concerning the value of the system and an increasing demand that fraternities put their houses in order or submit to drastic regulation. In short, the entire system is being made to suffer, in many colleges, for the grievous faults of a few loosely run fraternities and it now behooves the better fraternities to declare themselves by meeting the challenge, by proving they can conduct themselves with credit, if they hope to retain any independence and prestige. These are facts as I have observed them and now present them to our Fraternity for serious consideration.

Since educators have taken the stand that the fraternity system is faulty, the colleges must assume their share of the responsibility for the very conditions they now criticize. For many years they have neglected fraternity organizations; they tolerated them, but did not consider them of enough importance to be taken seriously. By this neglect they encouraged and developed a psychology of aloofness and independence that has resulted in separation from academic and administrative responsibility, until today our fraternities are possessed of a background of isolation that has become a tradition. It is not strange then, that every attempt on the part of college authorities to bring order out of chaos should be interpreted by fraternity

men as an effort to rob them of their liberties. Of course, the solution lies more largely in the hands of fraternity men than anywhere else.

In *Banta's Greek Exchange* for April, Dean Rienow of the University of Iowa contributes a splendid article in which he says:

The work of the future lies largely in the field of defining and uniting the interests of fraternities with those of the educational institutions of which they are a part. They must become constructive forces in our scheme of education. They must not only have high ideals of loyalty, friendship, and brotherhood, but they must express these ideals in character, in a finer type of manhood and in a more scholarly attitude toward education. They must enter into the spirit of the times and present a positive, constructive attitude toward the problems we all face. If efforts are made by administrative bodies to bring about better conditions by such mechanical devices as deferred pledging and other restrictive measures, it will be due almost entirely to the indifference, not to say stupidity of the fraternity men themselves. Educational institutions which alone can make possible the fraternity system will welcome wholeheartedly every evidence of real co-operation on the part of fraternity men, every indication of their willingness to assume real responsibility in character building. Such things as hell week, excessive social programs, use of liquor and other evidences of misconduct, are only expressions of the irresponsible attitude of the group, of the selfishness of its members in not being willing to make the organization serve as a factor in real education, character building and citizenship.

The four most important factors with which fraternities must reckon in the readjustment to meet modern trends are the junior college movement, deferred rushing, the extensive building of dormitories, and the English tutorial or preceptor system.

By junior colleges, I mean, colleges established in every sizeable city, usually in connection with a local high school, though in many places separate buildings have been supplied, where students upon graduation from high school can take regular college freshman and sophomore work and then enter a university of as a junior. Their purpose is to enable boys and girls who cannot afford to attend college at a distant point to do so at home, and furthermore to weed out students who are unfitted for higher education, upon whom the universities have heretofore wasted the cost and effort of demonstrating their deficiencies. These schools are run by the state, under the supervision of the university, more especially in states which haven't many smaller colleges and only one university with facilities inadequate for the many desiring to enter it.

The junior college was started in the West and has gained great headway there. It has spread into the Middle West and South, and while to some extent in the East, I do not think it will ever effect colleges like Dartmouth, Williams, Amherst, Hamilton, Bowdoin, Hobart, Lafayette, and similar institutions that are privately endowed. The influence is felt so strongly on the west coast that at Stanford

and California the junior and senior classes are as large as the freshman and sophomore. This reduces the number of available freshmen by about one-half and it is found that the men entering as juniors are not desirable fraternity material, being older and out of step with the life of the underclasses who have had the benefit of training and natural college development. It has already had a perceptible effect on the size of chapters in all fraternities out there and while this is a good thing, generally speaking, it is making the financial burden of maintaining houses a very serious problem and spells, I believe, a much smaller, less expensive house for the fraternity home in all institutions that have come definitely under the influence of the junior college.

A very serious aspect is the adoption of the junior college idea in large universities. For instance, starting next fall, the University of Minnesota is introducing a junior college as part of its regular curriculum, intended for men who are not going into professional courses but who want merely a two-year general education. Since initiations there do not take place until the second semester, it would mean only a year and a half association with a fraternity and therefore would debar the junior college students from being desirable material. If large numbers enroll in the junior college at Minnesota, the effect on fraternities may readily be foreseen. The plan seems likely to be adopted in other state universities with similar results, and will undoubtedly change the picture in many places. While the immediate danger is not alarming, it is before us in unmistakable terms and should be studied by the graduates of all of our Charges concerned, particularly as regards the effect upon the size of their Charges and upon their resultant financial responsibility.

The building of new dormitories I find to be a very definite step which nearly every college has already begun or is contemplating on a large scale. This will mean that students will be obliged to live in them their freshman year, thereby reducing the number of men available toward the support of a house. Coupled with this is deferred rushing which has already been inaugurated at Stanford, Dartmouth, Michigan, and is being talked of so generally that I fear it is likely to be adopted by many, if not eventually all, colleges where we have Charges.

The fourth radical change is seen in the tutorial or preceptor system. By this I mean, the grouping of from twelve to sixteen students in one house or dormitory under a tutor who helps them with their studies and directs their conversation and thoughts along intellectual lines. This system has been successful at Harvard and Yale. At the University of Chicago, where the idea, together with a new plan of education, is being inaugurated, it is said at least a dozen of the

twenty-nine fraternities now functioning there will cease to exist. At Yale, the evolution has been so drastic, fraternities there are reduced to nothing more than social clubs. Of course we are not affected by conditions in these colleges, but I cite them as examples of what is likely to occur along similar lines in some institutions where we do have Charges.

Dr. Henry Suzzalo, former President of the University of Washington, summed up the whole situation in his speech before the Interfraternity Conference last November. He predicted that there will be more changes in the college world in the next fifteen years than there have been in the past one hundred and fifty. "Will the fraternity of today be able to adapt itself to the changed college and university of tomorrow?" That was the challenging question implied by his stimulating address. He claims that fraternities cannot be independent of educational authorities. They must conform to the new educational standards and fit themselves to contribute through their members to what the college is striving to accomplish. He made it clear that it is not proposed to eliminate fraternities or to dominate them if these organizations are able to take care of themselves, which many, however, seem unable to do at present. He said, "It is still an open question whether the fraternity is not the substitute for a residential college, and it is up to the Interfraternity Conference and the national organizations to prove that by understanding educational trends of today they can reconstruct fraternities in accordance with those trends." Quoting still further from his remarks:

More important than this change, however, is improvement on the spiritual and intellectual sides of fraternity life. The Interfraternity Conference has done a great work in encouraging scholarship but it is vastly more important to develop intrinsic interest in things intellectual. Fraternity leaders should support the vitalization of college instruction, should get behind every experiment and reform striving to save the intellectual life of educational institutions. Impending changes are numerous. The junior college movement is sweeping in from the West. What does that mean to the fraternity system? As the college residential system comes in, will the fraternities be pushed out? Is it the fate of the fraternity system to become a part of the junior college and eventually be pushed down into the secondary school of which the junior college is to be a part, or to rise up into the universities? The answer will be determined by what the fraternity of the future is to be, whether it will fit itself for the lower levels or the upper. The defect of the fraternity has been its unwillingness to meet rising standards. It has too many freshman and sophomore members. Not only are universities holding mature students longer, but small colleges are beginning to offer work covering five years. The fraternity cannot move up into these higher levels unless it moves its standards up. The fraternity . . . must make a very much higher selection of men on the basis of intellectual capacity and intellectual interest. The sociability of colleges and universities is tending to be more and more cultural in a broad sense. There will not be less fun in college, but a different quality of fun. There will be a decided change in tone. There are some evidences today of the reflection of

this change in fraternity houses. The putting in of good libraries in chapter houses is an example. Companionships based upon interests of the broadly cultural life should be developed in fraternity houses. Men should be selected for membership who are interested in cultural life. The fraternity is a partner of the college, not merely a supplementary feature. The challenge of today is a thoughtful consideration of the subject that is being faced so that the fraternity may lead the university in encouraging vitalization of the college classroom and in developing attitudes and interests. The tendency of colleges to raise their standards, the severe competition in the business world, demand that young men who attend college these days make a business of going to college. All these things demonstrate that there is no place in the modern scheme of higher education for fraternities built solely upon frivolous social standards, conducting their affairs in a shiftless, irresponsible, and unbusiness-like manner, and contributing little or nothing of an educational or character building value to their members.

Seeing the handwriting on the wall so clearly, I have tried to bring it home to the boys by awakening them to a greater sense of responsibility along the lines indicated. First of all, I have endeavored to stress the lodge room work by giving them a fuller interpretation of its meaning, and the obligations imposed upon each at the time of initiation. The response has been most gratifying and it has pleased me to find that my efforts in this respect, begun three years ago, have cultivated more reverence for the lodge room and secret work and have brought about a greater uniformity in compliance with our ritualistic traditions. It is a pleasure to report that the lodge room work in every Charge is impressive, dignified, and of such nature as to lay the foundation in our new brothers for a truer conception of the meaning of our Fraternity and its serious responsibilities. This, I believe, will help materially to hold their interest, and will make $\Theta \Delta X$ a greater and more continuing inspiration in their lives. For noticeable improvement along this and other lines, particularly that of a better attitude toward the Fraternity, I would mention the N Charge at the University of Virginia as deserving special commendation.

The weakest spots in the fraternity system, according to the *Caduceus of Kappa Sigma*, are hell week, finances, and poor scholarship. "These faults must be eliminated," says the editor of that magazine, "if we are to retain the respect of college faculties and preserve ourselves against criticism." From my close study of conditions, I am led to agree with him. Regarding the first item, while the majority of our Charges have minimized pre-initiation stunts to a point which may be considered reasonable, I regret to say that some still indulge beyond tolerance in these silly, undignified practices and I recommend to the incoming Grand Lodge that it give serious consideration to the question with a view to compelling each Charge to conform to a general rule against such indignities as have caused faculties and

public for years to condemn fraternity initiations. Much of the opposition which exists today on the part of college, the public, and parents is due to hell week. Its abolishment will go far toward changing this attitude. President Chase of the University of Illinois in addressing the Interfraternity Council of that institution said, "Learn to treat your freshmen as free human beings. They need guidance and stimulation from you. They do not need regulation and subjection. For my part," he further said, "the only place for a freshman paddle is in a museum of antiquities and my devout hope is that the remnants of hell week may soon return to the inferno from which they sprang." Those words express the thought of every college president and $\Theta \Delta X$ should go on record with other leading fraternities in co-operating with the college authorities by forbidding any paddling and unwarranted horse-play.

Finances still continue to be the most serious problem confronting all fraternities, particularly during this period of economic depression. Not only are fraternities laboring under the strain, but colleges themselves are having to curtail drastically, especially those dependent upon state endowments. I have found practically every Charge this year affected more or less by the depression. It has been harder to get their usual quota of men, and consequently to raise their necessary revenue. Added to this, the boys have had their allowances cut, making it more difficult to meet their fraternity obligations. They are all facing the crisis with fortitude and spirit, but I fear for the outcome another year, and believe it is imperative that most stringent measures of economy be practiced in every Charge, and that the alumni watch and assist the actives in their respective Charges as much as they can, particularly where heavy mortgages and debts to tradesmen are being carried. The greatest difficulty I find, is that undergraduates do not pay their bills promptly. Too many men are leaving college owing large amounts to their Charge. I am frequently asked, "what can we do about it?" I have tried to appeal to the boys' moral sense of responsibility and have recommended that strict rules be made and enforced, prohibiting a man from running up a large indebtedness to his Charge; also that care be exercised against taking in men who are unable to afford the extra cost of a fraternity. While there are always extenuating circumstances, I find it too often the case that boys spend their money for other things, feeling that the Charge will be considerate. The debt piles up. They are afraid to write home about it, and in the end the Charge is the loser. Such practices should not be condoned and until Charges insist that members pay their bills or forfeit their right to live in the house, they will continue to be the losers. It is bad from every standpoint, particularly in view of the damage to the character

development of the man. It is far more fraternal to teach a man that he must meet his obligations, since laxity in this respect only tends to harm the man as well as to bring financial trouble on the Charge. I was told by the dean of a large western university that a survey of the financial conditions in twenty-nine fraternities at that institution last year revealed the astonishing fact that over \$30,000 was owed by graduates. Naturally college authorities are losing patience with the fraternity system and regard it as irresponsible. This condition, I believe to be but a cross section of many other large institutions and should waken $\Theta \Delta X$ to the drastic necessity of insisting that its members meet their obligations and that Charges keep themselves solvent.

Scholarship will be increasingly an important question in every Charge. In the national scholarship rating of fraternities last year, $\Theta \Delta X$ stood, among sixty-seven fraternities, ninth from the bottom. I believe this year's results will make a better showing as I have found improvement in nearly every Charge I have visited, and it has seemed to me that the boys quite generally are working harder to improve their scholarship. Iota Deuteron deserves special commendation for having won the college scholarship cup three years in succession, and now has permanent possession of it. Scholarship will ever mean the price of eternal vigilance, but as Dr. Suzzalo says, "if the fraternity aspires to the higher level it must make a very much higher selection of men on the basis of intellectual capacity and interest." If all our Charges placed scholarship among the first essentials in selecting men, they would have less difficulty in maintaining an average creditable to themselves and the Fraternity.

In connection with my visitation work. I was again appointed by the Interfraternity Conference as one of the field men to address local interfraternity councils in various colleges throughout the country. This has widened the scope of my work, enabling me to contribute, in the name of $\Theta \Delta X$, something worth while to the general cause of fraternities. At Berkeley, I was invited by President Robert Sproul of the University of California to attend a dinner given for him by the Interfraternity Council at which over 125 fraternity men were present, and was honored by being asked to speak immediately after President Sproul. It was a notable occasion and I was proud to do my best for what it meant to $\Theta \Delta X$. Another honor came from the President of the Interfraternity Conference in New York. In response to a request from the faculty of Washington and Lee University that he send someone there to address the fraternity men of that college on "Fraternity Problems and Ideals," I was chosen to cover the task and did so April 5 when I addressed a large gathering of fraternity men and faculty members in the Robert E. Lee Memorial Chapel at Lexington, Virginia. The event was given generous

attention and I make mention of it in this report only because of the credit it enabled me to bring to $\Theta \Delta X$.

Time precludes my recording many of the happy experiences of by eleven-thousand-mile trip into the land of fraternalism and $\Theta \Delta X$. Could you all enjoy the same wonderful privilege, your hearts would beat faster with the knowledge, from personal contact, of the high esteem in which our Fraternity is held by the best educators in the country. We can indeed be proud of it, and feel that our Charges in the main are making substantial progress. I find that undergraduates everywhere are awakening to a new appreciation of the true meaning of fraternity and of their responsibilities to $\Theta \Delta X$. They are more in earnest and are showing a steady improvement in attention to routine work, scholarship, and the other important features, along with a better conformity to the best traditions of the Fraternity. They are seriously realizing that if they are to continue as a part of $\Theta \Delta X$, they must truly *be* a part of it and play the game. I am more gratified than ever before with results and the eagerness with which the boys have demonstrated that they are sincerely doing their best to make their Charges stronger and better. With that spirit generally evident, together with the co-operation they are giving to the President of the Grand Lodge, Brother Tim, in his efforts to bring every Charge up to par, we may feel confident that $\Theta \Delta X$ is carrying on with credit and is entering upon a new era of timely understanding and adjustment, which presages future strength and prestige that will be enviable and secure.

In conclusion, I am happy to express to the Charges my sincere appreciation of their wonderful welcome, cordial hospitality, and their splendid co-operation during my visits. They have entered understandingly into the spirit of these visitations with gratifying interest and have seemed eager to profit by my efforts to help them with advice and inspiration. Each visit has been a delight. I have made many warm friends among the brothers and have had many happy times with them; and their expressions of gratitude for what I have tried to do for them have warmed my heart and made me feel that they are all my boys and that I am fortunate indeed to be privileged to know them and bring the message of brotherhood to them each year in the spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$. With the caliber of men who comprise the undergraduate ranks so generally of high quality, we may feel that the future of our beloved Fraternity is safe in their hands.

Respectfully submitted,

NORMAN HACKETT, P^A '98
*Assistant to the President
of the Grand Lodge*

June 27, 1932.

LUZERNE COVILLE, B '86

BROTHER LUZERNE ("SWISS") COVILLE, B '86, has announced his intention of leaving Ithaca and has resigned from positions he has long held as a trustee and as secretary of the Beta Alumni Corporation. When he goes, the B Charge will lose from Ithaca a distinguished alumnus, who, through the thirty-six years of his residence there, has done perhaps more than any other to hold the members of the B Charge—graduate and undergraduate alike—together in social unity. With his pleasing personality, his hospitable nature and his deep knowledge of, and interest in, the fraternity, he was a central figure at all functions of the Charge. He will be greatly missed.

All this and more was felt at the meeting of the trustees of the Corporation at which the following resolution was presented and passed:

RESOLVED: That Brother Luzerne (Swiss) Coville has served the Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi efficiently and faithfully for a great many years as a member of its Board of Trustees and for a slightly lesser period as Secretary of the Corporation; that during the entire period of his service he has displayed a deep and helpful interest in the welfare of the Corporation particularly during the periods in which the houses at 15 South Avenue and 800 University Avenue in Ithaca were constructed; that he has a profound and valuable knowledge of the history and traditions of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity at large and the Beta Charge in particular, which has been a constant source of inspiration to the undergraduates of the Charge; that he has collected, catalogued and presented to the Charge many interesting and valuable memorabilia, publications and relics relating to its history; that he and Alice Coville, his wife, have resided continuously since 1896 in the house on East Buffalo Street which for some years prior thereto was the home of the undergraduates of the Beta Charge; that through the thirty-six years of such residence "Swiss and Mrs. Swiss" together have dispensed a delightful hospitality both to undergraduates and returning Alumni of the Charge which has enshrined them in the hearts and affections of all Beta men, and that now in view of the fact that Brother Coville has expressed the intention of leaving Ithaca with Mrs. Coville to take residence in the South, the Board of Trustees of the Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi accepts the resignation of Brother Coville this day presented to the Board as a member of the Board of Trustees and as Secretary of the Corporation regretfully with a full appreciation of the invaluable services rendered by him to the Corporation and to the undergraduates of the Beta Charge during past years and with the hope that he and Mrs. Coville may find health, happiness and success in their new home.

FURTHER RESOLVED: That an engrossed copy of these resolutions adopted by the Board of Trustees of Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi on June 19, 1932, be signed by all members of the Board of Trustees of the Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi, and sent by the Secretary of the Corporation to Brother Coville.

WALTER GOLL
HENRY E. MERRIAM
WM. H. MORRISON
GEORGE C. PERKINS

ALBERT W. SMITH
LYMAN K. STUART
WALDO F. TOBEY

"A BRUNONIAN CENTENARY"—ALEXANDER LYMAN HOLLEY, Z '53

Reprinted from the "Providence Journal" of July 21, 1932

YESTERDAY was the one-hundredth anniversary of the birth of Alexander Lyman Holley, a distinguished graduate of Brown University and a noted engineer whose outstanding achievement was the introduction of the Bessemer steel process into American industry. Mr. Holley was born in Lakeville, Connecticut, July 20, 1832, and died in Brooklyn, New York, January 29, 1882. His comparatively short life of a little less than fifty years was crowded with energy, enthusiastic study, and prolific invention.

For a time after his graduation from Brown Mr. Holley was connected with the Corliss Steam Engine Works in this city and for nearly a year he worked as a locomotive engineer on the Stonington Railroad. Shortly after that he became editor of the *Railroad Advocate* and then of the *American Engineer*. Five years after he left college he went to Europe as a student of railway practice and during the following five years he contributed much technical correspondence to the *New York Times*. In that period he became interested in the Bessemer process of which he acquired an expert understanding which was to prove of inestimable value in the development of the American steel industry.

Sir Henry Bessemer, son of a French artist, drifted into invention from an early career as a modeller and designer. It is a strange fact that his knighthood was bestowed upon him not for his development of the steel process that bears his name, but for his invention of a simple device for stamping deeds, which the British Government adopted without compensation. In belated acknowledgment of this particular service he was knighted many years afterward, more than a decade after his steel invention had been recognized. The Bessemer process was a new and cheap method of converting pig-iron into steel by blowing blasts of air through it when in a state of fusion, to clear it of all carbon, and then adding the necessary quantity of carbon.

The process revolutionized the steel-making industry, and Holley was not slow to recognize its merits as he studied them in England. Upon his return to America, having successfully bargained for the patent rights, he set about the task of introducing the process here. It was no light task, for there were many difficulties to surmount and skeptics to convince, and there was also a prior inventor, who, although he had made little progress with his method, had to be taken into consideration. Holley himself designed many of the mills in which Bessemer converters were installed, and he lived just long

enough to see his country in the leadership of the world in the production of Bessemer steel.

That was his chief interest during the rest of his life, but he engaged in many other activities. He wrote several books and many technical articles for magazines and newspapers. He was long a consulting engineer for various steel plants, he served as a member of the United States board for testing iron, he lectured on steel manufacture at the Columbia School of Mines, and he took out many patents, one of the most important being for an improvement in the Bessemer process.

His contribution to the industrial progress of the United States was of great importance. The steel rails that form a network all over the country, and the thousands of locomotives that run over them, and the hundreds of great bridges and towering buildings with steel skeletons eloquently attest his soaring imagination, initiative and technical skill. Brown in 1878 conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws, and in 1890 a bronze bust in his memory was placed in Washington Square, New York, by the mechanical engineers of the United States and Europe.

PROMINENT EDUCATOR PASSES

Theta Delta Chi Pays Tribute to Great Fraternity Leader

THOMAS ARKLE CLARK, of the University of Illinois, member of A T Ω, first dean of students in an American university, which by precedence gave him the title of Dean of Deans, died at his home in Urbana, Illinois, July 19. He was seventy years old and had served as dean of the University of Illinois since 1901. Known as "Tommy Arkle" to more than a score of classes at the University of Illinois, he had been at the institution so long that he seemed to be an integral part of it. He was called the best-dressed man in college and he was voted the most popular faculty member a dozen times.

Dean Clark was a constant defender of the post-war generation. He did not think they were half as bad as they were sometimes pictured, and he said so in magazine articles, interviews, and speeches.

Dean Clark was an outstanding member of A T Ω, being honored several times to the office of president of the fraternity. He was also president of Φ H Σ, an honorary scholastic fraternity for freshmen, and was a member of Φ B K. His fraternity interests were not confined to his own organization. He believed in fraternities as an essential part of American college life, being convinced that they

were a valuable aid to discipline, the encouragement of scholarship, and of immeasurable help to the college in the development of the cultural, spiritual side, so important to the well-bred college gentleman. He was an active member of the Interfraternity Conference from its inception and could always be counted upon to attend its annual meeting in New York where he wielded great influence in the discussion of mutual fraternity problems. He was ever ready to champion the fraternity cause, as well as to lend a helping, constructive hand to any fraternity group when it got into trouble. Not many years ago, when the State Legislature of Illinois seriously debated over the question of banning all fraternities at the university, he was called upon give his opinion. "Gentlemen," he said, "if you throw fraternities out of the University of Illinois, you will kill the university."

The passing of Thomas Arkle Clark, removes one of the most outstanding fraternity leaders in the country. To our own K^Δ Charge, he gave much by way of friendly interest and advice. To A T Ω his loss is an irreparable one, and Θ Δ X sympathizes with its sister fraternity in paying this inadequate, though grateful tribute to his memory. The American fraternity cause, while poorer by the loss of one of the most ardent friends and champions it will ever have, is richer, indeed, by his having lived and given so much by way of conviction and inspiration to the great cause of fraternal brotherhood.

NORMAN HACKETT

JIM BLUDSO

John Hay, Z '58

Wall, no! I can't tell whar he lives,
Because he don't live, you see;
Leastways, he's got out of the habit
Of livin' like you and me.
Whar have you been for the last three year
That you haven't heard folks tell
How Jimmy Bludso passed in his checks
The night of the *Prairie Belle*?

He weren't no saint—they engineers
Is all pretty much alike—
One wife in Natchez-under-the-Hill
And another one here, in Pike;
A keerless man in his talk was Jim,
And an awkw'rd hand in a row,
But he never flunked, and he never lied—
I reckon he never knowed how.

And this was all the religion he had—
To treat his engine well;
Never be passed on the river;
To mind the pilot's bell;
And if ever the *Prairie Belle* took fire—
A thousand times he swore,
He'd hold her nozzle agin the bank
Till the last soul got ashore.

All boats has their day on the Mississip,
And her day come at last—
The *Movaster* was a better boat,
But the *Belle* she wouldn't be passed.
And so she come tearin' along that night—
The oldest craft on the line—
With a nigger squat on her safety-valve,
And her furnace crammed, rosin and pine.

The fire bust out as she clared the bar,
And burnt a hole in the night,
And quick as a flash she turned, and made
For that willer-bank on the right.
There was runnin' and cursin', but Jim yelled out,
Over all the infernal roar,
"I'll hold her nozzle again the bank
Till the last galoot's ashore."

Through the hot, black breath of the burnin' boat
Jim Bludso's voice was heard,
And they all had trust in his cussedness,
And knowed he would keep his word.
And, sure's you're born, they all got off
Afore the smokestacks fell—
And Bludso's ghost went up alone
In the smoke of the *Prairie Belle*.

He weren't no saint—but at jedgment
I'd run my chance with Jim,
'Longside of some pious gentlemen
That wouldn't shook hands with him.
He seen his duty, a dead-sure thing—
And went for it thar and then;
And Christ ain't a-going to be too hard
On a man that died for men.

—Reprinted through the courtesy
of Houghton Mifflin Company



1. Genial "Ned" Griffing, who never misses any convention. 2. The P.G.L. and his son J. F. Tim, Jr., Φ '27. 3. The man behind the gun, Carl Schmid, Π^{Δ} '97. 4. "Fred" Tim and his new kodak. 5. W. L. Neill, N^{Δ} '88, and J. R. Mellon, Π '65, in foreground. The two youngest brothers at Convention. 6. "Tug" Shaw, Δ^{Δ} '35, who worked his way east on a boat to be present at the 85th. 7. Barman, K^{Δ} '34, Mosher, A '18, Tillinghast, Z '34, Hughes, Z '33. 8. Boyce Smith, P^{Δ} '01, who flew from Mexico City to attend the banquet.



FELIX ROSSI, JR., $\Psi\Psi$ '33



"BUTCH" MEDANICH, $\Delta\Delta$ '31
Olympics Championship Team



"ED" GRIFFITHS, $\Delta\Delta$ '32
Olympics Championship Team

THETA DELTA CHI IN THE OLYMPICS

DELTA DEUTERON had two brothers in the Olympic games, Frank "Butch" Medanich, '31, and Ed Griffiths, '32. They were on the football team along with other players from California, Stanford, and Southern California, and played an exhibition game against a team of Yale, Harvard, and Princeton players. The western team won the game 7-6.

Medanich was one of the outstanding centers on the coast last year, being named on most of the All-Coast teams and receiving mention for All-American. He is now assistant freshman coach for the University of California.

Ed Griffiths, captain and halfback on the Bears' team, was a fast blocking back and one of the best captains ever to lead a California team.

FELIX R. ROSSI, JR., Ψ^{Δ} '33

A Pole-Vaulting Doctor

WHEN Felix Rossi enrolled at the University of California Medical School this fall, Ψ^{Δ} lost one of its most popular men. Felix is outstanding not only for his genial personality, but also for his athletic ability and scholastic attainments.

He first came into prominence at U.C.L.A. when as a freshman he won the pole vault in the annual interfraternity track meet. Turning out for varsity track the next year, he proved to be the most consistent vaulter on the squad. He took first honors in several important meets and earned the privilege of competing in the annual California Intercollegiates, where he did remarkably well for a sophomore. He made his letter without difficulty beside bringing in a "B" average in scholastic work.

His second track season was more strenuous. His pre-medical courses grew more difficult and his laboratories required more of his time. Often he went for several days without a workout. When he did get out it was usually after everyone else had gone home and Junior Manager Adams, Ψ^{Δ} '33, had started putting things away for the night. Still another obstacle he encountered was the increased competition from new members of his own team, one of whom was destined to place third in the Olympic pole vault.

Well, to make a long story short, Felix accomplished a great deal in the face of such odds. In the second meet of the season he tied the school record at 12' 6". After taking several other firsts in his favorite event, he represented U.C.L.A. at the California Intercollegiates and at the I.C.A.A.A.A. meet, both held at Berkeley. Be-

sides bringing another big "C" to the house he brought home a 2.37 average in his studies, which put his name on the house scholarship plaque for the second time for having the highest average in the Charge.

While on the campus, Felix was interested in other activities and belonged to Blue C, Pershing Rifles, and the "Pre-Med" Society, as well as holding the office of recording secretary of Ψ^{Δ} .

He will be greatly missed at U.C.L.A. this year. The baby Charge nominates Felix R. Rossi, Jr., for your family physician in the years to come.

EDWARD T. CLARK, M^A '00, RETURNS TO THE WHITE HOUSE

Ex-Coolidge Contact Man Lent to Hoover by Liggett Interests

Copyright, 1932, by United Press

PRESIDENT HOOVER'S new White House secretary, E. T. Clark, is working for him for nothing, it is disclosed.

Clark, one of the Coolidge secretaries and now Washington "contact man" for the largest drug concern in the country, was lent to the White House at the request of Mr. Hoover.

Some mystery was stirred up over the matter by the politically minded, but the facts were simply that Secretary Theodore Joslin was worn out and had to take a vacation, White House business was driving the whole staff at a hard pace, and Mr. Hoover needed additional help, it is said.

Clark made a reputation under Coolidge as one of the most popular and efficient of all White House secretaries. He operated much as did Joseph P. Tumulty under Woodrow Wilson.

When Coolidge retired, Clark was picked up quickly by Louis K. Liggett, Boston drug man. Clark was made vice-president of Drug, Inc., the general holding company of the Liggett interests. He is drawing a liberal salary and some time ago refused an offer of a permanent White House job for financial reasons.

This time Mr. Hoover appealed to him to serve temporarily, so Drug, Inc., is lending him to the White House and paying his salary. Clark regards this as a contribution to the cause—Liggett being until recently Republican National Committeeman for Massachusetts.

White House officials declined to discuss whether Clark was on the official government payroll or what his status was. It was learned, however, that he draws no money and has no official status. He has not been sworn in, and has no title. He has just been asked to hang

up his hat and sit down at Secretary Joslin's desk outside the President's door and act as the President's contact man with the public, officials, and all others who have business to transact with the President.

FROM THE CONSOLIDATED REPORTS

Official Record of Initiations

<i>1932</i>	<i>Charge</i>	<i>Class</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Residence</i>
May 1	B ^Δ	'35	Roy Marais Huntoon, Jr.,	Des Moines, Iowa.
May 1	B ^Δ	'35	Vernon LeRoy Marquart,	Des Moines, Iowa.
May 1	B ^Δ	'34	John Hays Myers, Jr.,	White Plains, N. Y.
May 1	B ^Δ	'34	Harry Allen Nelson,	Malvern, Iowa.
May 1	B ^Δ	'34	Merle Nelson Riemenschneider,	Marshalltown, Iowa.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	George B. Van Vleck,	Hinsdale, Ill.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Joseph S. Gibson,	Greenville, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Robert S. Ward,	Detroit, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Roger L. Thompson,	Buchanan, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Jeremiah A. Hynes, Jr.,	Chicago, Ill.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	William B. Cavanaugh,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	B. Leonard Krause,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Richard L. Peckham,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Darwin C. McCredie,	Flint, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Joseph S. Hume,	Detroit, Mich.
May 23	I ^Δ	'34	Franklin E. Bristol,	Oak Park, Ill.
Apr. 24	E	'35	Frank Thompson Simpson,	Richmond, Va.
Apr. 24	E	'35	James S. Mack,	McKeesport, Pa.
Apr. 24	E	'35	James Stanley Steele,	New York City.
Apr. 24	E	'35	John Newell Lewis,	Cranford, N. J.
Apr. 24	E	'35	Roland Booth Hall,	Easton, Pa.
Apr. 24	E	'35	Joseph M. Bridgers,	Richmond, Va.
Apr. 24	E	'35	William A. Percival,	Cranford, N. J.
Apr. 24	E	'35	Henry Moncure Little,	Norfolk, Va.
May 29	H ^Δ	'33	Marcel H. Vignie,	San Francisco, Calif.
May 29	H ^Δ	'33	Robert A. Danneker,	Merced, Calif.
May 4	I ^Δ	'35	Robert Patrick Boyle,	Oklahoma City, Okla.
May 2	K	'35	Alexander MacKay,	Plymouth, Mass.
May 2	K	'35	Raymond G. MacLean,	So. Portland, Me.
May 9	K	'35	G. Herbert Clarke,	Kingston, N. Y.
May 9	K	'35	H. Reed Morse, Jr.,	Medford, Mass.
May 16	K	'35	Owen J. Brown, Jr.,	Malden, Mass.
May 23	K	'35	James P. Giblin,	Devon, Conn.
May 31	K	'35	Wilfred S. Grandison,	Charleston, Mass.
May 16	Φ	'35	Edward Samuel Murray, Jr.,	Ardmore, Pa.
May 16	Φ	'35	Victor Peters,	So. Orange, N. J.
Apr. 25	X	'35	Halsey S. Carey,	Elmira, N. Y.
Apr. 25	X	'35	John P. Erdle,	Rochester, N. Y.
Apr. 25	X	'33	Vernon Howe Patterson,	Rochester, N. Y.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

PETER W. DAWSON, *Editor, New York City*

On September 4, 1932, $\Lambda \Delta \Phi$ assembled at the Hotel Utica, Utica, New York, where Hamilton College is located, to celebrate the one hundredth anniversary of her founding. That little group of college students who banded together a hundred years ago were truly pioneers in a field of college life that has become so important in later years. The students of this century who have enjoyed the privilege of sharing in the ideal of friendship which was founded so long ago may point with justifiable pride to the history of that hundred years' accomplishments. Theta Delta Chi deems it a privilege to congratulate $\Lambda \Delta \Phi$ on her hundredth anniversary and considers it an honor that $\Lambda \Delta \Phi$ invited two members of our brotherhood to speak at her birthday celebration.

Dr. Frederick Ferry, I^A '91, president of Hamilton College, and Alexander Woolcott, Ξ '09, were among the banquet speakers. To quote the *Utica Press* of September 6,

Mr. Woolcott, in several moments of witticism marked by rare subtlety, had no theme in particular otherwise than laughter. He began with the discussion of ancestry at the Thanatopsis Poker Club, New York, in which George S. Kauffman allowed one of his forebears had been with the Crusaders—as a spy. The speaker wondered at the term “sister fraternities” and made much of the fact he almost became a member of $\Lambda \Delta \Phi$, at which he poked a bit of fun. The program announced him as “Theta Delta Chi, Hamilton, 1909.” From then on until he concluded with a political slogan good for either party, the noted critic of the theater and more recently actor maintained one continuous period of merriment, with all solemnity banished.

Brother Hackett, who in his position as traveling secretary has been in close contact with other fraternities, sent the following telegram to Mr. William Momsen, traveling secretary of the Alpha Delts:

Alpha Delta Phi has added to her luster today the achievement of a century of distinguished service in the educational world and of consistent contribution to the fraternal ideals which she has ever exemplified. Theta Delta Chi esteems it a privilege to add her plaudits to the acclaim with which this notable event will be greeted in the Greek-letter world and to extend her sincerest good wishes for the continuation of $\Lambda \Delta \Phi$'s splendid career on the threshold of her second century.

NORMAN HACKETT,
Graduate Secretary, Theta Delta Chi

The appreciation and thanks of the Editor and of all SHIELD readers is due the Z Charge and Brown University for the splendid co-operation and assistance given in the preparation **THANKS** of the featured material in this issue. We wish to especially thank Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, and Percy Shires, Z '06, for re-reading proofs and furnishing much valuable data, Mr. Alfred Gurney and Miss Elizabeth Himes of the Brown Alumni Office who aided in compiling the material on Z alumni, and Charles B. Dixon, Z '26, for his diligent research of Z records. We wish to thank Walter H. Snell, Z '13, for the use of his copyright pictures, and Mr. Nelson B. Jones, manager of Faunce House, who loaned us other pictures of Brown University.

"A survey to determine what sort of college man achieves financial success ten years after graduating has been made at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The results seem to show that nothing succeeds like success. Men of high standing in both study and play at school topped the list of money-makers."

Conclusions were based on the careers of 809 graduates, from 1917 to 1929. They came from nearly every state, from town and country. Those with marked ability to earn money stood out early; at twenty-two and twenty-three they received more and better offers of jobs than the majority of their class. Luck and opportunity, of course, played a part in their success, but the surveyor concludes that high earning power depends largely on the undergraduate's success in studies, in sports, in social life."

This editorial is reprinted from the *New York Times* of August 6, 1932. The facts as published by the M.I.T. survey are merely a repetition of similar statements made many times in the last few years. The important statement in this editorial is the editor's comment that "nothing succeeds like success." The undergraduate is passing through a tremendously important period of his development. He does not yet know life as it is. He has had little or no opportunity yet to measure himself man to man. He is still investigating himself and establishing the measure which he will apply against every future battle. If he surrenders here and acknowledges himself surrounded by fellow students who have more initiative, more "push" and energy, greater talents, if he surrenders without putting forth the last ounce of the fight that is in him, then he is half-licked before he enters the arena of life.

Success is like a snowball rolling down hill. The larger it gets the faster it rolls and the faster it rolls the larger it gets until nothing can stop it. The individual's own

NOTHING SUCCEEDS LIKE SUCCESS

psychology of success or defeat plays such a vital rôle in the story of his life that it dwarfs any other individual element by comparison. How valuable to the undergraduate if he can recognize now that he is passing through the truly formative years of his psychological development. His body has matured but his outlook on the business and social world is just beginning. In later life it may be well enough to be a small frog in a big puddle but in the development of a success psychology the student has a better chance who is the big frog in a small puddle. Better still if he goes out and proves to himself that he is a big frog in any kind of a puddle.

In the early sessions at Briarcliff an ominous phrase came up again and again. "Theta Delta Chi is at the crossroads." This grand old Fraternity has reached a crisis. There is no road straight ahead. We must turn our course to left or to right. Unknowingly we left the old road at the beginning of the century and we have patiently bumped along over rough pavement for more than thirty years, always concealing our disappointment and our doubts behind a brotherly tolerance and an inspired hope that soon the pavement would be smooth again and the glorious progress of the nineteenth century would once more be our stride. The road, however, has become increasingly rough and now we have arrived crash up against a stone wall. We cannot go ahead. We must turn aside. To the left there appears a smooth down grade and the momentum of our past thirty years will help to carry us a long way forward. To the right is a short steep climb and weighted with the mistakes of the past thirty years it will take the push of every loyal brother to cover the first few miles of the way. Which shall it be? There is no question as to our goal. Every Theta Delt knows the ideals of that Fraternity founded by a small group of inspired brothers in 1847. The only confusion is how to reach that goal. So long have we traveled over rough roads that many have lost sight of the original aim of our founders and have been dazzled by a shining dome in the valley. When we left the true road we were only following a great crowd and now we are near enough to the valley road that we can examine the shining dome more closely. We have the advantage of faster travelers who have reached the city in the valley and their returning messengers bring us glowing reports of its strength and power and beauty. But is it the Fraternity we set out to reach. While they boastfully tell us of a hundred and ten, a hundred and twenty, and

a hundred and forty chapters, a secret fear grips our hearts that here is rather a Federation of Local Societies where, instead of being a brother to all without question, we must select those whom we shall choose to take to our bosom. Shall we substitute that sort of a Federation for a united $\Theta \Delta X$? We debate; we falter; our

**FRATERNITY
OR A
FEDERATION
OF LOCAL
SOCIETIES**

past momentum is undermining our foothold on the side of the hill. The Convention progresses; issues are taken up and discussed; votes are cast; our committees report; our new officers are chosen. The Convention is nearing its close and the chariot of $\Theta \Delta X$ is once more in motion.

Which course have we chosen? The incoming President of the Sixty-second Grand Lodge takes up the reins of his office and urging the restive horses forward he speaks prophetically to an expectant Fraternity. "Theta Delta Chi has not only reached the crossroad but has chosen its direction."

BABY PEGGY

By HENRY W. CLUNE

"Hey, Red! Will you take the missus to the hospital?"

Speeding in his automobile past the mountain cabin of Jack Montgomery, ranger in the Yosemite National Park, one morning several years ago, Wallace B. Curtis (H Δ '16) (called "Red" by his intimates), pushed sharply on his footbrake, and brought his car to a stop.

"Is she bad?" asked Mr. Curtis.

"She's awful sick," said Jack Montgomery.

The ill woman was brought out, bundled tenderly in Mr. Curtis' car, and the descent to the lowlands and the hospital was made.

That night a baby girl was born to Mr. and Mrs. Jack Montgomery.

* * *

Mr. Curtis, a former West High School boy, and son of Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Curtis (B '87) of Melrose Street, had lived in California—and still lives there—since being graduated from Leland Stanford University. For a time he ran a resort hotel in the Yosemite, and it was during this period that he became acquainted with Jack Montgomery and the ranger's wife.

The Montgomerys moved to Los Angeles after the birth of their child, and Mr. Curtis shortly followed them to that city. The cowboy—the "horse opera," as it is known in the Hollywood argot—picture, was in vogue. Montgomery, a clever rider, was hired as a super for several of these productions.

One day a call for a baby girl was posted in the studio for which Montgomery worked. The Montgomerys took their child over. She was cast in a squalling, infant's rôle, and clicked, as the saying is, instantly. In time she became a star. Her name—surely you are familiar with it?—is Baby Peggy.

"I didn't know, at the time Jack called to me," Mr. Curtis told me, in recounting this incident, "that I was helping to place another star in the Hollywood firmament."—Reprinted from the *Rochester Democrat and Chronicle*.

GRADUATE PERSONALS

B

DR. LUZERNE COVILLE, '86, for thirty-six years a physician in Ithaca, retired from business this summer, and with his wife will make his home in North Carolina with his nephew, Frederick Coville, who is beginning a venture in blueberry culture there. Dr. Coville has played a prominent part in his profession in Tompkins County. Since 1898 he has been a delegate from the county to the Medical Society of the State of New York and has served as president of the Tompkins County Medical Society. He was for four years president of the Cayuga Preventorium and for seven years president of the Tompkins County Tuberculosis Association. Since 1921 Dr. Coville has been president of the New York State Nurses' Advisory Council of the Board of Regents. He has been president of the Cornell Club of Ithaca, life secretary of his class, and is now serving as president.

PERCY HODGKINSON, '21, who has been in England for the past two years, with the American Gyroscope Company, was given the responsible position of installing the entire gyroscope equipment on the new Italian liner *Rex*. He has been in Italy for the past three months and was a passenger on the *S. S. Rex* when she came to America in October for her maiden voyage.

FREDERICK M. MORRISON, '23, has resigned his position with the Manufacturers' Trust Company of New York, to accept a much more responsible one with the Irving Trust Company, assuming his new duties September 6. Freddy's proverbial good luck has again demonstrated itself. He plans to move his wife and family from Florida, and will make their home at Maplewood, New Jersey.

HENRY N. STONE, '24, is assistant erection engineer for the Virginia Bridge and Iron Company of Roan-

oke, Virginia. He is at present stationed in Birmingham, Alabama.

MANNING GASCH, '33, was operated on for appendicitis at Emergency Hospital, Washington, D.C., during July, and staged a quick come-back. "Buck" says he never did think the appendix was necessary in the human system, and is now convinced of the fact.

TA

NORMAN HACKETT, '98, Assistant to the P.G.L., has been honored by Alvan Duerr, president of the Interfraternity Conference, by an invitation to take part in the official program of the next Conference meeting in New York, November 25. Brother Hackett will give a paper on the subject, "What the Fraternity Is Doing for the Undergraduate."

CECIL R. EVANS, '11, is connected with the General Motors Corporation in New York. "Cy" is living with his family at New Rochelle and has been an enthusiastic golfer all summer. Ned Griffing took him on one day in August, but the results weren't so favorable to "Cy," so we refrain from causing him any embarrassment by publishing them, lest we encourage Ned to hold it against the Charge in his statistics in the consolidated reports.

ROBERT C. PATTERSON, '18, is associated with the credit department of General Motors in New York City. Mr. and Mrs. "Bob" are living at Suffern, New York.

C. M. CAMPBELL, '20, was made assistant advertising manager of the *Chicago Tribune* on April 20.

ROBERT HASTINGS, '22, has returned to New York and is connected with the City Welfare Department. He may be addressed care of the Club.

TED SKINNER, '28, lived at the Club recently while stopping in New York preparatory to taking the state bar examinations. Ted's home is Grey-stone Lodge, Westfield, New York.

CARL FORSYTHE, '31, has been in

Ann Arbor all summer working on the U. of M. *Daily* and doing magazine writing. He has returned to Ann Arbor and expects to do newspaper correspondence and study law.

ΔΔ

DAVE PHENNIG, '23, has forsaken Los Angeles and returned to New York with the Larry Rich Orchestra, which is scheduled to play in and around the metropolis during the winter.

JACK GIFFORD, '26, who has been in Los Angeles for the past two years has returned to New York and rejoined George Olsen's Orchestra, which is to play a winter engagement at the Hotel New Yorker.

GEORGE SEILER, '35, has decided not to return to college and has entered the business world, being associated with his father in San Francisco.

E

DR. H. HUDNALL WARE, '22, is now an obstetric specialist and surgeon in Richmond, Virginia, and is associated with the Stuart Circle and Memorial Hospitals in that city.

ELLIOTT D. HEALY, '31, sailed September 7 on the S.S. *Schodack* for France, where he expects to spend a year studying at the Sorbonne and teaching in the Lyceé de Chartres. This is a teaching fellowship, administered by the Institute of International Education of New York, in conjunction with the Office National des Universités et Ecoles Françaises. Brother Healy made a remarkable record in college, both scholastically and in activities. He made Φ B K as well as several other honorary societies, so that his success in winning this fellowship is no surprise to his friends.

Z

JOHN S. LARWILL, '60, is now the oldest living alumnus from Brown University. As far as we can find out

he is the oldest living Theta Delt. He is a retired minister and lives with his son at 125 West Creighton Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

EDWARD B. HAMLIN, '72, had an enjoyable time at his sixtieth commencement this past June. At the annual banquet held at the house in March he sent a most delightful note of regret that he could not attend. There have been few banquets that Brother Hamlin has missed. He is probably the oldest living member of the Grand Lodge as he served on the fourth Grand Lodge as secretary in 1872.

EDWIN COLLINS FROST, '90, has written a most interesting letter that appears in this *SHIELD*. Without the aid of Brother Frost's remarkable memory we would not have been able to give such a full account of Z's re-establishment. In the few records left us that we were able to check, it was quite interesting to note that although Brother Frost wrote his letter from Rome, Italy, and had not seen the minute books for over forty years, he was able to recall dates, names, and classes accurately. In fact, he was able to prove that the date of Z's re-founding should read September 19, 1887, instead of September 27 as given in the catalogue. A careful check with Z's and the Convention minutes of that same year corrected this slight error. Brother Frost plans to spend this winter on the Riviera.

STEPHEN G. GOLDTHWAITE, '90, had an interesting summer reporting the Iowan farm strike which started in Boone where he owns and publishes the *Boone News-Republican*.

WALTER STANLEY HAWKINS, '93, is still as active as ever in Θ Δ X gatherings for in Rochester this past September it was Brother Hawkins who acted as master of ceremonies at the annual Rochester Graduate Association Pretzel party.

ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN, '93, is author of *The Experimental College* which was published by Harper and

Brothers this past summer. It is the story of the college that Brother Meiklejohn founded at the University of Wisconsin in September, 1927.

ROBERT S. EMERSON, '97, was unable to get to Convention this year and it was one of the few Conventions that Bob has missed in his fraternity life. He is still confined to his bed and when the SHIELD is published it is hoped that he will be up and around. He has had a hard and long siege of illness since last March.

CHARLES A. HULL, '99, was at Convention with his son Robert who is a member of the 1935 delegation at the Charge.

WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, '02, read an interesting report at the Convention of the work of the Central Fraternity Office. As Registrar of the Fraternity he supervises all the great amount of detail work connected with this office.

JOHN C. CLARK, '11, is now located at No. 900 Hawley Building, Wheeling, West Virginia, and is engaged in the insurance business.

DELMAR B. ORCUTT, '12, is superintendent of the Brantford, Ontario, Canada, plant of the Dominion Radiator and Boiler Company, Ltd., the Canadian subsidiary of the American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corporation. His residence is 146 Nelson Street, Brantford, Ontario, Canada.

WALTER H. SNELL, '13, entered his son, Walter, Jr., at Andover this fall. The son expects to enter Brown next year. He is not a baseball player as his father was, but devotes his time to gliding. This past summer he broke the world's record for gliders on a closed circuit, attaining a speed of over thirty-eight miles an hour. George, the second son, is also very much interested in aviation. The third and youngest, Donald, can be found at every Brown baseball game handling the bats. It appears that he will have to be the Snell boy to carry on the baseball tradition of the family.

At the banquet this spring ARTHUR (Doc) DURGIN, '14, announced that

his son would enter Brown at the same time as Walter Snell, Jr. His boy has made quite a name for himself as player on the Wellesley High School baseball team. HUGH ROBERTSON, '19, was his coach for two seasons.

JOHN L. JENNEY, '15, has opened an insurance agency in the Balch and Brown Block, Manchester, Connecticut, after having had a course of training with the Travelers Insurance Company of Hartford. Jenney has been manager of production in the ribbon mill of Cheney Brothers, silk manufacturers, and also manager of the yarn and gray stores department for the past eleven years. He is commander of the Dilworth-Cornell Post, American Legion, and holds a captain's commission in the Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. Reserve.

GEORGE F. JOHNSTON, '16, has a new residence address: 1911 South Cheyenne Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

FRANK C. HADDLETON, '18, is production superintendent of the Cambridge Rubber Company, Cambridge, Massachusetts. He recently has changed his house address to 6 Elliot Circle, Milton, Massachusetts.

If you ever want to find a Theta Delt in Providence to have a lunch with, go up to CHET SCOTT's, '19, office in the Industrial Trust Building about twelve-thirty for there are always two or three brothers meeting there every noon. Chet is one of the most dependable graduate rushers Z has and he is now organizing the alumni for the December scramble for freshmen.

HAROLD STANTON SMITH, '21, has changed his residence to 29 Luzon Street, Providence, Rhode Island.

CLARENCE S. GRAY, '22, has changed his address from 64 Grasmere Road, Lockport, New York, to 67 Waterman Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island.

TED SWEET, '22, was the chairman of the tenth reunion of his class this spring.

HARRIS ANTHONY, '25, was in Providence on his vacation in August. He

is with the Travelers Insurance Company in their Toledo office.

JOHN NORMAN TYLER, '23, since his graduation from the Yale School of Forestry, has spent most of the time in the South. At present his headquarters are at 417 Customs House Building, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

STANLEY AMES, '24, and JIM GORTON, '25, were up to the Convention dinner-dance.

JOE NUTTER, '24, has had some fine sports articles in the *Providence Bulletin* this past summer. His write-ups on the tennis matches at Newport were particularly interesting.

WILLIAM ("BILL") LOUITT, '25, bought a huge summer camp in South County, Rhode Island, this year and has spent all his week-ends there. There are about 1200 acres in the camp. It is ideally situated from Providence as it takes only about an hour to run down from the city.

RUSS SCRIBNER, '27, is chief supervisor of the Caps and Bands Division, DuPont Cellophane Company, Buffalo, New York. "Our caps are on all sorts of bottles and on a certain brand of tennis balls, while the bands are on golf club grips, tennis racket handles, ginger ale bottles, mayonnaise jars, and so on and so on," he said in a letter recently. He told of seeing some of the boys who were in college.

WILLIAM J. MILLER, '27, keeps on going farther and farther South. His present headquarters is at 2005 College Street, Jacksonville, Florida. Bill is factory representative for Bird and Son Sales Corporation.

JOHNNIE CHILD, '29, is a salesman with the Aetna Life Insurance Company, 830 Industrial Trust Building, Providence, but he continues to cling to the old home town of Warren as his place of residence.

BOB LITTLE, '31, who is completing his first year at the Hartford Seminary Foundation, is planning, we hear, to go to the University of Chicago next fall to continue his studies.

DEXTER CLARKE, '32, is attending Yale Law School this fall.

S. E. ("EDGE") EDGERLY, '32, is studying medicine this year at Columbia Medical College.

GEORGE W. LITTLE, '32, is enrolled at Harvard Business School.

WINNIE MOORE, '32, at the last reports, was planning to enter law school this fall.

G. C. TILLINGHAST, '32, is studying law at Columbia.

Z^A

H. WILLIAM BIGGAR, '32, has taken a position with the Canada Life Assurance Company connected with the home offices, 623 Dominion Square Building, Montreal. "Bill" was immediately drafted for further fraternity work—he just couldn't escape after his two years' excellent record on the Grand Lodge, so he is now Treasurer of the Theta Delta Chi, Ltd., Corporation (McGill), which finances the Z^A house. That "Bill" can always be counted on for service to the Fraternity is taken for granted, so congratulations to the Corporation.

"BOB" BAIRD, '32, is associated with the auditing and accounting department of the Canada Life Assurance Company and is located with the Toronto office of that company.

H

FRANKLIN P. KNIGHT, '84, who has retired from teaching, makes his home in North Alfred, Maine.

HARVEY DOW GIBSON, '02, president of the Manufacturers Trust Company of New York, who made a notable record last year as head of the Unemployment Relief Committee, by raising \$18,000,000 to take care of the unemployed during the winter, has again been appointed to the same important position. In accepting the great responsibility for the second time, he said, "It will be necessary to raise \$20,000,000 this year, as the distress promises to be even greater, in spite of the fact that conditions seem to be better and on the up-grade. People have been so thoroughly depleted of

their resources, it will take some time to get them on their feet, and aid must be forthcoming until they have more or less caught up."

EARL B. TUTTLE, '13, who is employed by the Eastman Kodak Company, attended the National Education Association convention in Washington this spring to advocate the use of educational films in primary and elementary schools.

MAURICE W. HAMBLIN, '14, who is with Wales and Hamblin Hardware Company of Bridgeton, Maine, has been elected president of the local Chamber of Commerce.

GEORGE E. BEALE, '16, principal of the South Portland High School, has been named as vice-president and chairman of the Maine Association of Secondary School Principals.

EDGAR C. TAYLOR, '20, spent the summer with his family at Derry, New Hampshire. Brother Taylor is headmaster of the Taylor Preparatory School at 222 North Central Avenue, Clayton, Missouri.

CURTIS S. LAUGHLIN, '21, is now connected with the new LeFavor-Laughlin Press of Portland, Maine.

H. PAUL LARRABEE, '21, principal of the Somerset, Massachusetts, High School, has recently passed his examinations which authorizes him to become a superintendent of schools in Massachusetts.

GEORGE O. PROUT, '21, is at the present time with the New York Telephone Company in New York City.

ERNEST L. BLAKE, '25, is at the Harvard School of Business Administration.

FRANCIS J. MCPARTLAND, '26, is now assistant merchandise manager at William Taylor and Sons Company, of Cleveland.

ARTHUR N. RAYMOND, '26, studied at Harvard Business School last year.

CLARK K. HERSEY, '26, lectured in the Department of Fine Arts at Harvard this past summer.

NORMAN T. BROWN, '31, is working in Boston after spending a year in St. Louis, and he is living at home

at number 11 Highland Avenue, Newburyport, Massachusetts.

"ART" ARTINIAN, '31, has been studying French literature and language for the past year at the Universities of Grenoble, Poitiers, and at the Sorbonne. Art returned home July 11 on the S.S. *Statendam* of the Holland-American Line. He plans to continue his work at the Harvard Graduate School another year before settling down to business.

IA

DR. EDWARD BARTOW, '92, has been elected chairman of the Sanitary Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, for 1932 and 1933. He was recently appointed a member of the Committee on Water Analysis of the American Society for Testing Materials.

ELMER I. SHEPARD, '00, has been promoted to the rank of lieutenant-colonel in the Officers' Reserve Corps of the United States Army. While a major, Professor Shepard served with the 390th Field Artillery and was stationed during the summer at Fort Devens and Fort Ethan Allen. He will be assigned to the next vacancy in a New England regiment. Lieutenant-Colonel Shepard has been assistant professor of mathematics since 1910 and has been active in the Berkshire County chapter of the Reserve Officers' Association.

W. R. BROCK, '15, has removed from Wellesley Hills to 43 Norman Road, Upper Montclair, New Jersey.

DR. G. JARVIS COFFIN, '17, is an assistant attending physician at St. Luke's Hospital, New York City. He has three children, including a boy headed for Williams in the early '50s.

TELFORD TAYLOR, '28, has been appointed law secretary to Justice Leonard Hand, of the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals.

ROGER W. HARDY, '27, is now practicing law in Springfield, following a year as law secretary to the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts.

H⁴

ELI E. DORSEY, '27, finished his law studies at the Denver College of Law in June, and plans to enter the practice of law in the fall, probably somewhere in the Northwest.

O^Δ

JOE VALVERDE, '32, after receiving his diploma last June, started to practice architecture in his home city, Scranton. In August he was offered a position with the Frank Parker architectural firm, at 119 West 57th Street, New York City, which he has accepted. He is living at Apartment 10, 3551 95th Street, Jackson Heights.

I^Δ

RAY ARMSTRONG, '30, who has been studying at Exeter College, Oxford, England, for the past two years, returned to his home in Brooklyn in July.

WILLIAM TIPPY, '30, has been elected to Φ K Φ at the University of Michigan. As president of the honorary dramatic society, he was chairman of the committee which produced "Robin Hood," a most successful campus effort and the largest dramatic venture on the Michigan campus in years. This summer Brother Tippy had charge of one of the Thorne-Loomis Industrial Expeditions six weeks during July and August. There were ten in the party, which traveled by a large truck, visiting forty-one plants, located in sixteen states. The trip carried them as far south as Mississippi and west to St. Louis. "Bill" returned to law school at the University of Michigan in October.

K

JAMES H. BRADBURY, '79, has retired permanently from active work on the stage and screen. He is living at the beautiful Percy Williams Home for retired actors at Islip, Long Island. "Jim" spent the month of July visiting his sister in Maine where he acquired a healthy tan and plenty of Vitamin D. He is enjoying excellent

health and would be pleased to hear from any of his Theta Delt friends.

MELVIN M. JOHNSON, '92, a prominent Boston lawyer, was the main orator at the dedication of the Masonic Memorial to George Washington in Arlington, Virginia. These dedication exercises took place on May 12.

GUY C. PIERCE, '96, has been named executive vice-president of the newly merged advertising company of Roche, Williams, and Cunningham which has offices in Philadelphia, Chicago, and Buffalo. Brother Pierce makes his headquarters in Philadelphia.

LEONARD CARMICHAEL, '21, professor of psychology and director of the psychological laboratory at Brown University, has received a grant-in-aid from the National Research Council for the purchase of materials for use in connection with his researches in the development of behavior.

CAMERSON S. THOMPSON, '21, general merchandise manager of the Jordan Marsh Company of Boston, has assumed the merchandising responsibilities of all the men's departments. This advance in position with this famous store is a worthy tribute to his ability and efficiency in the business world.

STANLEY O. ROBINSON, '27, has been appointed teacher in the lower school of Tilton Academy, Tilton, New Hampshire.

K^Δ

FRAZIER HUNT, '08, contributes an excellent article on President Hopkins of Dartmouth in the September issue of *College Humor*.

MAURICE MUSSLEMAN, '21, is connected with the McCann-Ericson Advertising Company of New York City in the capacity of scenario writer for radio programs.

FRED I. TOURTELLOT, '21, was elected in May to serve as the Θ Δ Χ representative of the Interfraternity Club of Chicago for the year 1932-33.

BRUCE PATTERSON, '22, is general manager for southern Texas of the

Atlantic Life Insurance Company. His address is 2208 Second National Bank Building, Houston, Texas. Brother Patterson attended a convention of the company held in New York the latter part of August, using airplane both ways. He visited the club while in New York, paid his graduate dues n'everything—in short, still going strong as a 100 per cent Theta Delt.

HAROLD F. JUCKETT, '23, is now associated with Lamson Brothers and Company, whose office is Room 2200, the Board of Trade Building, Chicago.

HAROLD W. FLITCRAFT, '24, and his wife, Alice Blackburn Flitcraft, Swarthmore '24, of River Forest, Illinois, spent the month of August on a tour of the West. The trip included both business and pleasure, an annual convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters at San Francisco attracting "Flit" to its press table as a representative of the life insurance trade journal of which he is associate editor. Stopovers were made enroute at Colorado Springs, Salt Lake City, Los Angeles, Yosemite Valley, and Lake Louise, Canada.

ADDISON C. MANLEY, '28, who was married on December 31 to Miss Olga Strasden, Chicago, makes his home at 6345 South Fairfield Street, Chicago.

HAROLD DAWSON, '31, has been appointed Assistant Dean of Men for Freshmen and Foreign Students at the University of Illinois.

A

CHARLES LEROY GOODSELL, DD., '77, one of the charter members of the old A Charge, is one of the stars on the staff of the National Broadcasting Company and gives inspiring addresses every Sunday afternoon at four o'clock over a "coast-to-coast" network. Although out of college fifty-five years, he is young in spirit, cheerful in disposition, and exerts a most wholesome influence. His office is at 105 East 22nd Street, New York City.

FRANK EASTON HOPKINS, '87, is president of the Marion Press, 90-30 Parsons Boulevard, Jamaica, Long Island, and resides at 148-08 88th Avenue, Jamaica, Long Island, New York.

FRANKLIN RAND MAGEE, '88, is secretary of Tiffany and Company, Fifth Avenue and 37th Street, New York City, and resides at 440 Park Avenue.

JOSHUA L. BROOKS, '90, of Springfield, Massachusetts, has been selected as a delegate to the National Republican Convention from the second Massachusetts district. He is pledged for Hoover.

HERBERT JOHN BICKFORD, '91, maintains his law offices at 72 Wall Street, New York City.

GEORGE BRINTON CURRIER, '99, has his office at 341 Madison Avenue, New York City. His home is at 45 May Street, New Rochelle, New York.

DR. J. PURMAN SHOOK, '00, has been appointed pastor of the Morristown (New Jersey) Methodist Episcopal Church.

WALTER HENRY MERRITT, '03, practices law at 2 Rector Street, New York City.

MA

EDWARD T. CLARK, '00, one-time secretary to President Coolidge, was added to President Hoover's staff of secretaries in August, handling the work of Secretary Theodore Joslin, on vacation. At the time of his appointment, Brother Clark expected to be at the White House until election. He is the second former Coolidge secretary to be drafted by President Hoover.

ALLAN KEEDY, '29, is pastor of the Congregational Church at New Bedford, Massachusetts.

Brothers BOGARDUS, CLEAVES, and DESCHENES, '31, are studying law at Harvard.

"BUD" FREDERICKS, '31, is attending the University of Syracuse Law School.

FREDDY BECKFORD, '32, is connected with the Dedham Insurance Partnership Company, corner of Pearl and

High Streets, Dedham, Massachusetts.

"PAT" GILMORE, '32, is working for his M.A. degree in history at Harvard, after which he intends to return to Amherst as a member of the faculty.

WILLIAM H. RAYE, JR., '32, is attending the Harvard Business School.

Brothers KNUTSON, EDDY, and SARTORIUS, '32, have entered the Episcopal Theological Seminary at Boston.

N

ALFRED S. NALLE, '22, is with the West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company in New York City.

NA

ALFRED R. GLANCY, '03—retired from business as president of the Oakland Motor Car Company two years ago—was in New York during the summer and called at the Club. "Al" claims that while he has officially withdrawn from active business life, he seems to have more irons in the fire than ever before. He is especially interested in a large dairy farm near Atlanta. He purchased 350 acres of land down there, and set up a modern scientific plant under the management of his son-in-law to produce certified milk. He reports that it has been very successful, yielding returns far beyond his expectations. He is also interested in the Cranbrook Preparatory School, at Bloomfield Hills, Michigan, and serves on the Board of Trustees of that school.

J. D. MACCARTHY, '18, who started out in life as a mining engineer, is still at it with the General Manganese Corporation of Detroit, Michigan. However, he is located at Chamberlain, South Dakota, and for the last four years was development engineer on low grade manganese ores. At present he is engineer in charge of operations for the same company. Mac is also interested in a company of his own, known as the Burris (Arizona) Mining Company, which owns several mining properties in Arizona which have fair prospects of becoming

workable properties. He has been married ten years and has one son.

OLIVER K. BOYD, '27, of the U. S. Marine Corps, was transferred July 1 from Hampton Roads to Norfolk Navy Yard. October 1 he was again transferred to the new cruiser *Indianapolis* at the Philadelphia Navy Yard. The ship had her trial run in October.

JAMES C. MORRISON, '28, suffered an attack of appendicitis in July which required an operation. "Jim" spent two weeks recuperating in Ithaca, New York, after the ordeal.

Ξ

CARL A. STETTENZ, '31, was elected to Φ B K this past spring. Brother Stettenbenz majored in biology. He was a member of the Science Club, photographic editor of the *Echo* of Seneca, and a member of the glee club.

ΞΔ

JUDSON F. FALKNER, '17, has received the Republican nomination for lieutenant governor for the State of Washington.

AL WILSON, '25, who has been connected with the Associated Press in Seattle since his return from France, two years ago, has been transferred to the New York office. Brother Wilson and his wife moved to New York in July, and while all his Washington friends regretted his departure, they rejoice with him in the advanced position he has attained in the newspaper field.

JIM RUNTE, '29, is manager of the Fox Theater in Spokane, Washington. "TRICKY" DICK DINHAM, '32, is trumpeting his way to fame at the Fox Fifth Avenue Theater in Seattle.

VERNON SAINDON, '32, is with Van Waters and Rogers, Inc., Portland, Oregon.

JOE HULL, '33, is managing the Terminal Sales Building in Portland, Oregon.

ΟΔ

JACOB J. WERTHEIMER, '75, president of the St. Louis Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi, spent

six weeks in the East visiting his son and daughters in New York City. He and his wife took a motor trip through the White Mountains, and stopped for two days in Hanover at the Inn. They were delighted to note the many handsome new buildings which have been added to Dartmouth College in the past five years. While in New York, Brother Wertheimer visited the Club. He plans an active year for the graduate association in St. Louis.

CLYFTON CHANDLER, '14, as Chairman of the House Committee, has done excellent work in several improvements around the house during our summer vacation. The back yard has been graded and the floor in the pool room repaired. Everything is in ship-shape condition for a new year. The house certainly appreciates Brother Chandler's constant attention to its many needs.

RUSSELL C. ("JOHNNIE") JOHNSON, '15, is working in Texas where he has two oil wells that he hopes will soon be producing. His address is care of the Robert E. Lee Hotel, San Antonio.

ROMULO ("TINY") MARSANS, '26, is in Hanover this fall coaching the freshman line. He plans to return to Camp Cobbossee, Winthrop, Maine, after the football season closes.

During the summer the following brothers were among those who signed the guest book at the Charge house: FRANK TINDLE, '28; EDWIN C. (ED) COVEY, '29; WILLIAM H. MCCREERY, '29; and MR. and MRS. CARLOS BAKER, '32.

LARENCE ROBINSON, '28, has returned to Dartmouth to complete his work for his bachelor's degree.

WILLIAM MCINTYRE, '31, is at Business School this fall.

STERLING APTHORPE, '32, will be in Europe until December.

HAROLD ("HUTCH") DRAKE, '32, is at Harvard Business School this fall.

JOHN FISH, '32, was at Boston University summer school.

CALVIN GEARY, '32, spent the summer on Cape Cod.

GEORGE PROCTOR, '31, enjoyed a month's pleasure trip in Europe, returning to New York, July 11, on the S.S. *Statendam*. He met Brother Artinian on the same steamer, by chance, and of course it was not long before they discovered each other and chummed together the rest of the voyage.

CARL BAKER, '32, is studying at Harvard for his M.A.

ΣΔ

GEORGE W. MEAD, '94, was one of the delegates-at-large to the national Republican convention held in Chicago.

GEORGE P. HAMBRECHT, '96, state director of vocational education, has been elected president of the Madison Civic Music Association. Mr. Hambrecht also has recently been elected one of the twenty-eight trustees of the recently organized United States Society. He received the honorary degree of Doctor of Science in education from Stout Institute last spring.

COL. ROY F. FARRAND, '00, commandant of St. John's Military Academy, at Delafield, will address the Rock River Valley Safety conference to be held in Madison.

JOHN N. ROSHOLT, '08, is with the Electric Storage Battery Company, 810 14th Street, Denver, Colorado.

JAMES R. ADAMS, '12, is in the rubber manufacturing business in California. He is living at 468 West Wilson Street, Glendale.

The largest canning plant in the world has been built in Russia under the supervision of DONALD BARR, '29, formerly with the J. E. Barr Packing Corporation. The capacity of the factory is 100,000,000 cans a year.

ROBERT JUDSON, '29, won the three-weapon championship in the first annual state fencing tournament in Milwaukee last spring.

II^A

JAMES G. PENNY, '23, is engaged in the brokerage business at 50 Broadway, New York City. He has changed his home address to 165 Bennett Avenue, New York City.

NICHOLAS TOMASULO, '31, who resides at 881 St. Nicholas Avenue, New York City, spent the vacation months at his summer home, Long Beach, New York.

PA

ROBERT J. MAHON, '83, who practices law at 43 Cedar Street, resides at 419 West 146th Street, New York City.

WILLIAM LEETE STONE, JR., '83, resides at 169 Main Street, White Plains, New York.

CARL ROBERT KRAUSE, '85, resides at 15325 Lake Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.

LUZERNE COVILLE, '89, who was secretary of the Twenty-first Grand Lodge, is now living at 101 Dreyden Road, Ithaca, New York.

JOHN REMER, M.D., '90, practices his profession at 200 West 59th Street, New York City.

FREDERICK WELLER DEGRAY, '92, resides at Homestead Hotel, Kew Gardens, New York.

MARIANO LUIS MORA, '91, who is an electrical engineer, has his office at 40 Rector Street, New York City.

HALBERT POWERS GILLETTE, '92, resides at 1125 Oak Grove Avenue, San Marino, California.

ARTHUR HAY, '92, is now living at 2278 Fort Stockton Drive, San Diego, California.

EDMUND HURT JEWETT, '93, resides at 441 West 21st Street, New York City.

ROBERT VAN IDERSTINE, '94, a great fraternity enthusiast in his college days, resides at 40 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

ELLIOT MATHEWS SERGEANT, '96, is a consulting engineer with offices at 309 United Building, Niagara Falls, New York.

WILLIAM WINANS, '97, resides at 630 Windermere Avenue, Interlaken, New Jersey.

ANSELM EDWIN SCHAFF is now living at 15 East 10th Street, New York City.

MANUEL ENRIQUE RIONDA, '00, is in the sugar business at 106 Wall Street, New York City.

J. BOYCE-SMITH, PA '01, having completely recovered from the nervous break down he suffered two years ago, is again active in business. During June and July he was associated with an English syndicate which is under contract to build miles of motor highway roads in Mexico. This necessitated Brother Smith spending several weeks in New York, and making two trips to Mexico City. He flew from there to Briarcliff in time to attend the Convention banquet and was greeted lustily by many of his old-time New York friends. Boyce has finally decided to let the Englishmen build the roads themselves, and has taken up his old profession of law, with offices at 5251 Clinton Avenue, Hollywood, California, specializing in motion picture law.

ALEXANDER McDONALD BROWN, '01, resides at Auburndale, Cincinnati, Ohio.

ARTHUR ERNST CHEROUNY, '02, resides at 25 Fairhaven Avenue, Scarsdale, New York.

HAROLD DICKERSON, '02, is living at 27 Carmon Street, Poughkeepsie, New York.

JOHN NASH KIRBY, '02, lives at 118 East 93rd Street, New York City.

FRANK VALENTINE GOODMAN, '03, of baseball fame in his college days, lives at 127 Trofton Road, Springfield, Massachusetts.

HERBERT ISADORE BENJAMIN, '04, may be addressed in care of C. K. Harding, Southern Pacific Company, 65 Market Street, San Francisco, California.

EUGENE J. REID, '04, is an electrical contractor, with offices at 420 Lexington Avenue, New York City.

HENRY DE FOREST SERGEANT, '04,

lives at 102 Stevenson Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York.

WHITNEY T. ECKERT, '05, resides at Cat Rock Road, Cos Cob, Connecticut.

GRANT BURNS, '06, lives at 111 East 48th Street, New York City.

HAROLD WILLIAM HASTINGS, '06, who has made a splendid record as Assistant District Attorney of New York County, resides at 1235 Park Avenue, New York City.

SAMUEL THOMSON HOLLISTER, '06, who is in the real estate business, lives at 58 Windemere Road, Rochester, New York.

WILBUR NICOLAS ALBERTSON, '07, is the proprietor and manager of the Hotel Delpierre, Ambleteuse-Pas-de-Calais, France.

JOSEPH LEO EGAN, '07, is vice-president of the Western Union Telegraph Company, 60 Hudson Street, New York City.

GEORGE HUMES REANEY, '07, lives at 479 Wolf's Lane, Pelham Manor, New York.

EDMUND BURKE VICTOR SIGERSON, '07, lives at 5 Harvard Street, Montclair, New Jersey.

TA

DR. H. J. BARTON, '06, of Watertown, South Dakota, was elected president of the South Dakota State Hospital Association.

Φ

ALBERT EDWIN KEIGWIN, D.D., '91, is the pastor of the West End Presbyterian Church, Amsterdam Avenue and 105th Street, New York City. Every Sunday morning his sermon and church services are broadcast at eleven o'clock over station WOR.

JOHN H. RUMBAUGH, '11, former vice-president of the Continental Illinois Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, and formerly manager of the bond department of the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, was made vice-president in the Chicago office of C. F. Childs and Company this past summer.

JOHN VILSACK, '17, who managed

the Club for three years, then went to Los Angeles where he has been engaged in the real estate business for the past two years, has returned to the East and is at present at his family home in Pittsburgh, where he is associated with his father in business. It is a pretty sure guess that Johnny will eventually return to New York which always seemed to hold a fascination for him.

JAMES DEREVERE, '35, and his orchestra played a summer engagement at the White Plains Community Center and scored a big hit with the patrons of that popular amusement place. His brother, EDWARD DEREVERE, '33, was also a member of the orchestra, playing drums.

JOHN A. MAYER, '35, sailed on the *Deutschland* July 27 for a month's trip to Europe. He visited Paris and London, combining a pleasure and business trip.

ΦΔ

PAUL F. PAINE, '29, has bought a hundred-and-sixty-acre farm five miles from the city of Rochester in the town of West Henrietta, New York. Brother Paine is making this his permanent home and his address is West Henrietta Road, West Henrietta.

HARRY EDELS, '29, recently completed a course in the Newark Law School preparatory to taking the New Jersey bar examinations.

CHARLES W. HUMMEL, '32, is working for L. Hummel's Sons in Pottsville, Pennsylvania.

STUART L. TAYLOR, '32, is associated with his father in the real estate business in Springfield, Massachusetts.

X

HOMER DEWILTON BROOKINS, Litt.D., '80, associate and office editor of *The Watchman-Examiner* of New York City, planned a vacation jaunt upstate at a time which enabled him to take in most of the commencement activities. This has become a habit, and Dr. Brookins' enthusiasm

for the River Campus and all that it signifies increases each June.

JOSEPH R. WEBSTER, '94, was elected president of the University of Rochester Alumni Association at the annual meeting last June, and GEORGE T. PALMER, '07, was elected second vice-president.

JUDGE HARLAN WATSON RIPPEY, '98, ex-Justice of the Supreme Court, was a delegate from Monroe County to the recent national Democratic convention in Chicago. Brother Rippey was re-elected president of the Rochester Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$ at the annual meeting in the Fraternity house in April. It is the second time that Brother Rippey has headed the Rochester graduates. Other officers elected were first vice-president, DR. W. W. SCOTT, '15; second vice-president, CARL F. PAUL, SR., '05; secretary, CHARLES L. RUMRILL, '22; and treasurer, EUGENE C. ROESER, '01. Directors elected, for one year: CARL LAUTERBACH, '25; for three years, PROF. CHARLES W. WATKEYS, '01, HARRY A. MAY, '09, HARVEY J. HAUCK, '12, and CHARLES A. SIMPSON, '06.

In the latest issue of *Who's Who in America*, Brother CHARLES W. WATKEYS, '01, professor of mathematics, was listed for the first time. Brother Watkeys' daughter, Jean DeGarmo Watkeys, won the Dewey Scholarship for proficiency in biology work. Well, "it's in the blood," for Jean's father and mother were both members of $\Phi B K$ at the University of Rochester.

DR. GEORGE T. PALMER, '07, has been elected vice-president of the Associated Alumni of the University of Rochester.

EARL BURT TAYLOR, '12, professor of education and director of University Extension and Summer Session at the University of Rochester, is presenting a series of lectures on the general principles of teaching and the laws of learning at Ohio State University during the summer.

At the one hundred nineteenth an-

nual conclave of the Grand Commandery of the State of New York held at the Hotel Waldorf-Astoria in New York City on June 6 and 7 W. RAY CONVERSE, '12, of Palmyra, New York, Past Commander of Zenobia Commandery, No. 41, K. T., was elected to an office in the grand line, i.e., that of Sword Bearer. This meant that in the regular order of things Brother Ray will be Grand Commander of the Knights Templar of the State of New York in 1940. This is the biggest Masonic honor in New York State.

LIEUT. GEORGE SEITZ, '18, and Mrs. Seitz have taken a residence in Washington, D.C. George has just been placed in charge of motor development in the Bureau of Aeronautics in the Navy Department. He will probably be in Washington, D.C., for three years.

JAMES M. O'REILY, '21, was admitted to the bar on June 29. Brother O'Reily is connected with the Rochester law firm of Hubbell, Taylor, Goodwin, Nixon, and Hargrave.

J. DONALD WHELEHAN, '23, has been appointed by the state superintendent of insurance of New York State to do legal work in connection with the liquidation of the Southern Surety Insurance Company of Rochester which failed in March.

ROLF E. P. KING, '26, who was awarded his Ph.D. degree in June at the University of Wisconsin, where he has been a member of the German department since 1928, has been named instructor in German at Hamilton College for the next academic year.

HARLAN YUST, '29, is connected with the claim department of the Aetna Life Insurance Company, in New York City. He may be addressed care of the Aetna Company, 100 William Street, New York City.

JOHN H. DONOGHUE, '31, a cadet at the United States Military Academy, has been designated a distinguished cadet by Maj.-Gen. W. D. Connor, academy superintendent. Brother

Donoghue was decorated with gold stars at evening parade by General Connor, signifying that his marks in every subject during the past year were 92 per cent or better. The stars will be worn on Donoghue's collar for the next year. John C. Calhoun, who in 1818 was secretary of war, instituted the practice of designating cadets who excelled in scholarship as "distinguished."

CARL FREDERICK PAUL, '32, not only made Φ B K, but also won the Ellison prize "to the man in the senior class who has done the best work in concentration in the department of history."

X^A

The Theta Delta lawyers in Washington are much interested in the coming American Bar Association Convention to be held in their city during October and many of them are on committees preparing to entertain the visiting members of the profession. Among the members of the Fraternity practicing law in the District of Columbia are STANTON C. PEELE, '99, JAMES L. SHERIER, '04, ENOCH CHASE, '05, WILLIAM E. LAMB, '09, CHESTER C. CAYWOOD, '10, JULIAN W. WHITING, '10, ROBERT ASH, '17, JOHN E. LARSON, '18, HENRY RAVENEL, '19, F. HENRY, '26, A. LEE CRAIGHILL, '28, FRANCES W. BRAWN, '24, EMMET BEALL, '25, and HENRY J. HAUGH, '19.

COL. HENRY T. MCKENNEY, '00, is stationed at Fort Bliss, Texas.

JAMES L. SHERIER, '04, is a familiar figure in the court, of the District of Columbia, being one of Washington's well-known lawyers.

CHARLES H. LAMPKINS, '06, and his charming wife were host and hostess at a delightful dinner given at their beautiful Washington home the latter part of August. Their guests were all Theta Deltas and Theldelchians.

WILLIAM B. CURTIS, '08, has moved from Youngstown, Ohio, and is now living in New York City.

H. F. ARTHUR SCHOENFELD, '08, is minister from the United States to Santo Domingo.

MAJOR MARSHALL MAGUNDER, '08, past president of the Washington Graduate Association, is now located at the Naval War College, Newport, Rhode Island.

JAMES EVERETT BACON, '09, president of the Washington Graduate Association, is connected with Charles H. Lampkins Company.

EUGENE BOND, '12, enjoyed his vacation at JAMES EVERETT BACON'S ('09) cottage at Barnegat City, New Jersey.

LEWIS F. BOND, '12, recently opened his own offices as a certified public accountant at 1700 I Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. Brother Bond vacationed for a month at Stone Harbor, New Jersey, this summer.

MAJOR RALPH HOSPITAL, '13, is now stationed in Washington, D.C.

ALFRED W. THOMPSON, '15, of Jacksonville, Florida, spent the summer in Washington, D.C.

HERBERT F. SCHOENFELD, '15, has been appointed lecturer in Neurological Surgery at George Washington University and also attending neurosurgeon at the George Washington University Hospital.

WALKER DUVAL, '16, is with the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co. and located in Washington, D.C.

DETLOW MARTINSON, '16, spent his vacation at Rehobeth Beach, Delaware.

RUDOLPH E. SCHOENFELD, '16, is secretary of the American Legation at Budapest, Hungary.

ROBERT ASH, '17, was forced to miss the eighty-fifth Convention because of the pressure of his law practice. Bob was in the Middle West trying law cases while the sessions were going on at Briarcliff.

JOHN E. LARSON, '18, and his wife enjoyed their vacation motoring through New England.

HENRY J. HAUGH, '19, passed the June District of Columbia bar examination. Only about 40 per cent of

those who took it were successful in obtaining the required average. Congratulations are certainly in order for Brother Haugh. He resides at 4007 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.

JOHN RUSSELL MASON, '22, devoted six weeks of the summer months to the study of library science at Columbia University. Brother Mason is assistant librarian at George Washington University.

OSGOOD F. FIELD, JR., '26, is president of the Midland Mortgage Company, Inc., with offices in the Walbridge Building, Buffalo, New York.

CLAYTON HIXSON, '26, is practicing medicine in the District of Columbia with offices at 1801 I Street, N.W.

CARROLL MEIGS, '26, arrived from Europe, after a ten months' visit, just in time to attend the Convention at Briarcliff Lodge.

CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., '26, took a cruise this past summer, visiting at Halifax, Quebec, and Bermuda. Brother Pledger has moved his law office to Room 303, Metropolitan Bank Building, Washington, D.C.

There recently was formed at the George Washington University an Interfraternity Board for the purpose of discussing and taking action on matters common to all fraternities. There are two graduate and two undergraduate delegates from each fraternity. Brother LEWIS F. BOND, '12, is vice-president of the board while Brother CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., '26, is the other graduate representative from $\Theta \Delta X$.

ERNEST J. HENRY, '27, spent his vacation at Culvermere, Culver Lake, New Jersey. Brother Henry is associated with the law firm of Peele, Ogilvy and Lesh. The senior member of the firm Brother Peele, is a charter member of X^A Charge.

R. H. PLEDGER, '28, went by water to Miami, Florida, for a short vacation in September. He is secretary of the Manhattan Laundry Corporation and resides at 4701 Elm Street, Chevy Chase, Maryland.

FRED MCGHAN, '29, is supervising

and sanitary engineer in the Architects Office of the U. S. Capital.

J. L. HEARE, '31, is now connected with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company and resides at 1353 Ogden Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

CHARLES LAMBORN, '32, is connected with Riggs National Bank of Washington, D.C.

MILTON C. WHITE, '32, has taken a position as assistant manager of the Carl White Estate at Bennington, Vermont, where he expects to be located for the next year at least. His address is Box 429, care of Mr. Carl H. White, Bennington, Vermont.

Ψ

JOHN HERBERT PARDEE, '89, is an executive with offices at 100 Wall Street, New York City.

DUNCAN CAMPBELL LEE, '91, who is a member of both the English and New York bars, has been honored by the president of the American Bar Association by being asked to act as delegate-at-large to represent the American association at the International Congress of Comparative Law which will meet at the Peace Palace at The Hague in August.

DAVID GWILIM GEORGE, '97, has his law offices at 7 Dey Street, New York City.

FRANK M. WESTON, '01, executive secretary-treasurer of the Rochester Presbytery, was listed in *Who's Who* for the first time. Brother Weston is the father of HARRY WESTON, '29.

JOSIAH STUART LINDSAY, JR., '27, resides at 235 East 35th Street, New York City.

WILLIAM GEORGE MULLIGAN, JR., '27, is one of the "bright young men" who was selected by Judge Samuel Seabury to assist him in conducting the legislative investigation into the affairs of the City of New York.

WALTER E. KNOX, '29, who now resides at 3224 Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York City, passed the bar examination which was held last June.

GORDON FISHER, '31, is representing

the 42nd street branch office of The Travelers Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut. His address is 100 East 42nd street, New York City.

HALLOCK C. CAMPBELL, '32, won the \$1000 Root Fellowship in Science at Hamilton.

ROBERT DIGGS, '33, won the Huntington Memorial Scholarship of \$250, also the Tompkins Mathematical Prize of \$100.

♠

CHUCK MANBERT, '30, is affiliated with the Pacific Indemnity Company in Los Angeles.

DAVE WHITSON, '30, is with Revel Miller and Company, bond house. He spends most of his spare time flitting about the Southland, making use of his new pilot's license.

MAURO HERRERA, '30, finds the depression aids his business. Nourishine Hair Tonic, you know, will restore your gray hair to its original before-the-depression color! (adv.). In April he left for a two months' business trip throughout the East, stopping at the Club and renewing all his old acquaintances there. On the way he stopped off in Kansas City and decided that two could live as cheaply

as one. Mr. and Mrs. Herrera are living in Los Angeles. Mauro has recently become a licensed airplane pilot.

LEW WEBB, '31, is studying at the College of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons in Los Angeles with the intention of joining the Army Medical Corps. However, he is still holding down a night job with the May Company. We miss him at our meetings; he rarely missed them last year.

U. L. LOGAN, '31, came in from Gila Bend, Arizona, in May, and spent a week at the Charge house.

SCOTT CROSBY, '31, and LEW WEBB, '31, returned Logan's call in September. Scott is now managing editor of the *Claw*, campus humor magazine, and takes his lunches at the house.

FRED KIENZLE, '32, is selling Chevrolets with the Herbert Scherer Company. The Charge is sending buyers to him on a split-commission basis. It's a racket!

VIC TERRY, '32, was married last semester and is living on his ranch in Reseda, California.

ARCH HIDEY, '33, is working for the Standard Oil Company in Seattle but expects to go back with the California-Oregon Power Company before long.

MASSACHUSETTS REPRESENTATIVE FREDERICK W. DALLINGER, I '93, TO BE N.Y. CUSTOMS JUDGE

President Hoover appointed Representative Frederick W. Dallinger, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to be a judge of the United States Customs Court at New York. Representative Dallinger is a native of Cambridge and a graduate of Harvard College and Harvard Law School. He began his political career in Cambridge and then became a member of the Massachusetts House in 1894 and 1895. He was in the State Senate from 1896 to 1899. He was elected to the Sixty-fourth Congress and has served in the House since that time.

Brother Dallinger has written a book on elective offices and also has lectured on government at Harvard. He is married and has four children.

ENGAGEMENTS

John W. Ackerman, B '28, to Miss Enid Margery Schmidt of Grymes Hill, Staten Island, New York.

John V. Asgrain, Z^Δ '27, to Miss Jeanne Melchers of Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Horace William Biggar, Z^Δ '32, to Miss Amy Beatrice Maude Webster of Montreal.

Donald Creevy, T^Δ '23, to Miss Alice Youngberg.

Paul H. Gooder, T^Δ '27, to Miss Corinne Whitely of Duluth, Minnesota.

Henry C. Haskell, O^Δ '20, to Miss Emily M. Hussey.

Donald Francis Prince, H '31, to Miss Katherine Mabel Hallowell.

Albert Salisbury, Ξ^Δ '27, to Miss Jane Shape.

MARRIAGES

John Carter Adams, E '27, to Miss Anna Katharine Beall on April 30, 1932, at Washington, D.C.

Cornelius Nevius Allen, Jr., Z '24, to Miss Katherine S. Jewett on October 16, 1931, at Elmira, New York.

Carlos Heard Baker, O^Δ '32, to Miss Dorothy Scott, August 22, 1932, at Asheville, North Carolina.

Prof. Leonard Carmichael, K '21, to Miss Pearl Lillian Kidstrom, on June 30, 1932, at Hudson, Massachusetts.

Harry L. Case, B '29, to Miss Elinor A. Irish, June 30, 1932 at Ithaca, New York.

Charles Gordon Cox, Δ^Δ '28, to Miss Margaret Eloise Mount, August 15, 1932, at San Francisco.

John P. Child, Z '29, to Miss Beatrice Possner, June, 1932.

Charles Worden Comiskey, O^Δ '15, to Mrs. Mary E. Nott, July 12, 1932, at Evanston, Illinois.

Alfred Marling Corbett, Π^Δ '30, to Miss Ethel Grace Jannicky, October 11, 1932, at Brooklyn.

Egbert H. Davis, Jr., Γ^Δ '31, to Miss Harriet Wood Moffett, October 15, 1932, at Grosse Pointe Farms, Michigan.

William R. Dunham, Jr., Ξ^Δ '32, to Miss Vivian Hamilton.

Seymour Lane Dwinell, O^Δ '28, to Miss Elizabeth Cushman, at Lebanon, New Hampshire.

Lewis Perrin Favorite, Γ^Δ '24, to Miss Miriam Alford Johnson, June 18, 1932, at Detroit.

Emil J. Geering, Φ '32, to Miss Elizabeth Van Emburgh, November 22, 1931, at Port Jervis, New York.

Franklin D. Gray, T^Δ '25, to Miss Laura Erf, June 18, 1932, at Minneapolis.

Richard Edward Guthrie, N '20, to Miss Elinor Caroline Shaffner, June 18, 1932, at Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Mauro Herrera, Jr., Ψ^Δ '30, to Miss Bernice Lovett White, May 26, 1932, at Kansas City, Missouri.

George H. Hull, Ξ^Δ '31, to Miss Anne O'Neill.

Addison C. Manley, K^Δ '28, to Miss Olga Strasden, December 31, 1931, at Chicago.

Robert H. Peckham, X '30, to Miss Neva Kempton Brown, March 26, 1932, at Alexandria, Virginia.

Maurice C. Ransford, Γ^Δ '27, to Miss Margaret Robbins, June 4, 1932, at Saginaw, Michigan.

Charles Lee Reynolds, H^Δ '26, to Miss Sally Hughson, May 7, 1932, at Portland, Oregon.

Richard Franklin Roda, X '27, to Miss Olive Ruth Perrigo, August 9, 1932, at Pittsford, New York.

Cornelius B. Savage, H^Δ '12, to Miss Sarah Elizabeth Thomas, June 14, 1932, at Marietta, Oklahoma.

Lieut. George A. Seitz, U.S.N., X '18, to Miss Ruth Harris Odell, May 10, 1932, at Corao Coronado, California.

Marshall Swan, H '29, to Miss Katherine McLaughlin, April 4, 1932, at Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.

Jack G. Sweek, Z '33, to Miss Constance Bucey.

Victor Terry, Ψ^Δ '32, to Miss Geraldine Swiler, March 23, 1932, at Beverly Hills, California.

William H. A. Thorburn, A^Δ '30, to Miss Emice Johns Brown, September 7, 1932, at Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

L. Colville Winsor, Z^Δ '33, to Miss Betty Burgess, June 25, 1932, at Huntington, Long Island.

Lawrence Baker Woodward, I^Δ '13, to Miss Cora L. Stevenson, January 3, 1932, at Minneapolis.

Svenson Woodworth, P^Δ '24, to Miss Bettina L. Knust, July 20, 1932, at New York.

BIRTHS

Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Bolender, Σ^Δ '21, announce the arrival of a daughter on May 30, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. John Alden Chesebro, Z '22, announce the arrival of John Alden Chesebro on April 17, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Allen Good, Jr., I^Δ '29, announce the arrival of Clarence Allen Good, 3rd, on August 7, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Hall, Z '18, announce the arrival of Thomas W. Hall, Jr., on May 12, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Jefferson Herbert, 2nd, H^Δ '29, announce the arrival of Thomas Jefferson Herbert 3rd on July 20, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. John L. Hood, Jr., Z '25, announce the arrival of Joan Blaine Hood on April 28, 1932.

Major and Mrs. Ralph Hospital, X^Δ '13, announce the arrival of Jean Marie Hospital on May 3, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. John M. Morse, Jr., Γ^Δ '25, announce the arrival of Susan Morse on May 22, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Bruce Patterson, K^Δ '22, announce the arrival of Mary Catherine Patterson.

Mr. and Mrs. LeRoy E. Rogers, Z '30, announce the arrival of Alvin Eugene Rogers on April 4, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Theodore S. Sargent, Γ^Δ '17, announce the arrival of Clarence Spaulding Sargent on April 2, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Francis M. Tompkins, X^Δ '30, announce the arrival of a son on July 19, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin S. Tully, Z '28, announce the arrival of Benjamin S. Tully, Jr., on May 10, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Leslie P. Van Sant, Z '28, announce the arrival of Dianne Van Sant on June 16, 1932.

Mr. and Mrs. Sinclair G. Weeks, I^Δ '28, announce the arrival of a daughter.

Mr. and Mrs. Francis B. Wilson, Z '28, announce the arrival of a son on May 28, 1932.

OMEGA

Agramonte, Ignacio Ernesto, P^Δ '93, Ω March 27, 1927.

Albert, Frederick William, X^Δ '05, Ω August 23, 1932, at Baltimore.

Austin, Carroll M., H '87, Ω April 6, 1931, at Boston.

Hamilton, Brace H., B '99, Ω March 21, 1932, at Washington, D.C.

Haywood, Lawrence G., Γ^Δ '21, Ω May 7, 1932, at Dwight, Illinois.

Howard, Harvey, Jr., Z '31, Ω September 26, 1932, at Elmira, New York.

Raynolds, William M., Θ '73, Ω May 5, 1932, at Cleveland.

FREDERICK WILLIAM ALBERT, X^Δ '05

Frederick William Albert, X^Δ '05, was born January 4, 1877, at Williamsport, Pennsylvania, and educated in the public schools of Washington. He died August 23, 1932, at Kelly Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland, after a brave fight that lasted several years.

His widow, who was Miss Helen Barker of Burlington, Vermont, and one son, Brooke Albert, survive, as well as two sisters, Mrs. Helen Best and Mrs. W. M. Corse.

"Pat," as he was familiarly known, was one of X^Δ's most enthusiastic and tireless workers. He was president of his Charge and later Editor of the SHIELD.

"Pat" was self-made and after serving in the Spanish-American War as non-commissioned officer, made his beginning as rodman and chainman in 1897 in Washington. He gradually advanced to draftsman in the District of Columbia Water Department in 1901 and progressed until he became engineer and assistant superintendent of the City Water Department in 1915.

His war record is replete with records of service and especially free of any unfavorable comments. When I went to the Adjutant General's office the officers in charge said the record was so commendable that they felt all his friends should know and be proud of him. Space will not permit the repetition of the many commendations, so I shall only outline his record:

Called to the service as captain, Engineer Reserve Corps, September 2, 1917; promoted to major December 11, 1917; promoted to lieutenant colonel May 8, 1918; sailed for France, June 30, 1918; returned from France, June 27, 1919.

After honorable discharge, "Pat" went to Knoxville, Tennessee, in charge of the City Water Department, and about two years ago he became mechanical aide and assistant to the Engineering Chief of Engineering Division of the Edgewood, Maryland, U. S. Arsenal.

He received the brevet "Officer du Merite Agricole" conferred by the President of France for services in France.

He was buried with full military honors in Arlington Cemetery. The honorary pall bearers were the following Theta Deltas: Delos H. Smith, X^Δ '05; James E. Lamb, X^Δ '04; Freeland C. Lyman, X^Δ '06; Norman Raymond, X^Δ '14; Detlow Marthinson, X^Δ '16; Edwin King, X^Δ '07; John A. Sterrett, X^Δ '08; James E. Bacon, X^Δ '09.

In the passing of dear old "Pat," Θ Δ X has sustained an irreparable loss. From the time of his initiation to the day of his death, he never failed to maintain a deep devotion, interest, and loyalty to his Charge and the Fraternity. For years he has been the guiding spirit and mentor of X^Δ. The time and actual work he gave to the Charge cannot be estimated. Whenever the boys needed advice or help, it was to "Pat" they went, and always would they receive a sympathetic hearing and assistance. He has inspired more brothers and has interpreted the real meaning of Θ Δ X in his Charge more than anyone else, for "Pat" Albert was the true exemplification of Θ Δ X. He believed in it, lived it, and made it his religion.

To the general Fraternity, he was best known as Editor of the twenty-fourth and twenty-five volumes of the *SHIELD*, and what an editor! He poured his very soul into it, with the result, generally admitted, that the pages of the *SHIELD* have never reflected the real spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$ so colorfully and convincingly as they did under his leadership.

Stricken by an incurable form of anemia, he was told by his physicians he had but a limited time to live. In that crisis the real spirit and character of the man showed itself. He met it with a smile, pinned his faith to that great ideal of Hope, and went bravely on to the end. "We shall not look upon his like again" for many a day. Something vital, convincing, true and noble, has been severed from his Charge and the Fraternity. As we grope blindly for consolation over our loss, we can find it only in our affectionate gratitude for all he meant to us, and the comfort we shall ever take in the knowledge that his example will abide with us to stimulate, encourage and show us how to be the Theta Delt we should be, measured by the devotion of an ideal one, "Pat" Albert, X^{Δ} '05, gentleman, Theta Delt, and friend.

JAMES E. BACON, X^{Δ} '09

WILLIAM M. RAYNOLDS, Θ '73

William M. Raynolds, Θ '73, died at his home in Cleveland, Ohio, on the evening of May 5. He was born in Painesville, Ohio, about eighty years ago and came to Cleveland as a boy and lived on Huron Road on the land where the American Savings Bank now stands. Thirty-three years ago Brother Raynolds became president of this bank and held that position until January of this year, when he resigned and was made chairman of the board of directors.

Brother Raynolds graduated from Kenyon College in the Class of 1873 and was one of the oldest living members of the old Θ Charge. He was the treasurer of the Fourth Grand Lodge.

Brother Raynolds was an enthusiastic Theta Delt. He never lost his love for his Fraternity, although he was bitterly disappointed many times at the failure of the charges to revive the historic Θ Charge. He attended practically every commencement at Kenyon College.

Up to about two years ago Brother Raynolds attended occasional meetings of the Cleveland Graduate Association. The younger brothers were always glad to see him and enjoyed his reminiscences of the early days of the Fraternity and of the old days at Kenyon.

Brother Raynolds was a lawyer as well as a banker. He practiced law in Cleveland for many years. He preferred the quiet of the law office to the storm and stress of the court room. He handled many large estates and business enterprises, and was a trusted and respected counselor. Brother Raynolds was one of the oldest members of the Cleveland bar. He was a member of Emmanuel Episcopal Church, and, politically, was a lifelong Republican.

He was an enthusiastic golfer and held charter membership in the Mayfield Country Club, as well as the University Club. He was the husband of the late Mary Ann Lowe, and is survived by one daughter, Helen Virginia Raynolds.

John K. Crawford, Θ '83, and Keith Lawrence, Ξ '13, attended the funeral services for Brother Raynolds, representing the Cleveland Graduate Association. Burial was at Painesville.

HARVEY HOWARD, JR., Z^{Δ} '31

Harvey Howard, Jr., Z^{Δ} '31, passed to the Ω September 26 at the Arnot-Ogden Memorial Hospital, Elmira, New York, where he was serving as

intern. His death was caused by peritonitis, as a result of an operation for appendicitis. Brother Howard was one of the most enthusiastic men ever taken into the bonds at Z^Δ. His sudden passing, on the threshold of a promising, useful career, comes as a tragic shock to all who knew him. Always interested in the welfare of the Charge, he proved a veritable mainstay of strength during his six years' association with it. Of fine personality, integrity, keen mind and delightful wit, he readily won the admiration of all with whom he came in contact. He would undoubtedly have gone far in his chosen profession, had not death intervened so early. The Charge is stunned by the real sadness of it all, and extends sincerest sympathy to his family who live in Freeport, Maine. The Charge has sustained an irreparable loss, the Fraternity has lost a most loyal, promising member.

CARROLL M. AUSTIN, H '87

Carroll M. Austin, H '87, who died in Boston on April 6, 1931, was born in Mexico on October 8, 1863, and received his early education there. After graduating from Bowdoin he was principal of the high school in Wiscasset, and had later taught in Westfield and Boston, Massachusetts.

LAWRENCE G. HAYWOOD, Γ^Δ '21

Lawrence G. Haywood, Γ^Δ '21, was injured fatally in an automobile accident near Dwight, Illinois, on May 7, 1932.

Brother Haywood, who was thirty-one years old, was driving from his home in Chicago to Bloomington, Illinois, to visit friends when his car collided head-on with a truck during a storm. The truck driver and a state policeman succeeded in removing him from the car just before it burst into flame. He died of a fracture of the skull a short time later in the hospital at Dwight.

Brother Haywood was born in Detroit and was graduated from Eastern High School. On leaving the University of Michigan he became chief clerk to the governor of Ohio. Later he entered the builders' supply business, operating in Cleveland and Detroit. He had lived in Chicago for a year.

He leaves his mother, his step-father, who is president of the National Oilburners' Association and president of the Silent Automatic Corporation; a sister, Betty, and a daughter, Jane Haywood.

Then laugh and sing ere time can fling
 His chilling shadow o'er us;
 Let young delight put care to flight,
 With Zeta's ringing chorus.

—JOHN HAY, Z '58

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Z '02

WALTER R. BULLOCK
Certified Public Accountant
31 Nassau Street
New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

GRAY, HUNTER & CO.
Certified Public Accountants
Clyde H. Hunter Russell C. Swope
KΔ '13 KΔ '15

IA '93

ANDREW B. GILFILLAN
Attorney at Law
716 Erie County Bank Bldg.
Buffalo, N.Y.

Z '97

ROBERT S. EMERSON
Attorney at Law
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
609-614 Turks Head Building
with
EMERSON & MASON

X '03

WILLIAM F. LOVE
Attorney and Counsellor at Law
Court House Rochester, New York

MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS
Attorneys and Counsellors
at Law

Dayton Savings and Trust Building
DAYTON, OHIO
Edwin P. Matthews, θ '79

COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have
in his Library
\$2.00 postpaid

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
30 West 52nd Street
New York City

PA '17

FABIAN GARCIA
Aguiar 71
Havana, Cuba
General Law Practice

I '89

EDWARD S. GRIFFING
Counselor at Law
Certified Public Accountant
155 East 44th St.
New York City

The Founders' Drive Is Still On
Write to J. Russell Whitmore
1601 Chestnut St.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN
FOUNDED 1869 REVIVED 1884



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLIX
\$2.00 PER YEAR

JANUARY, 1933

NUMBER 2
\$0.60 PER COPY

[PRINTED
IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

SIXTY-SECOND GRAND LODGE

President—JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01, Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Secretary—C. WILLIS THOMPSON, K '33, Theta Delta Chi House, Medford, Mass.

Treasurer—RICHARD S. PERSONS, JR., B '34, Theta Delta Chi House, Ithaca, New York.

Graduate Secretary—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

APPOINTED FRATERNITY OFFICERS

Assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Executive Secretary—EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 155 E. 44th St., New York City.

Editor of THE SHIELD—PETER W. DAWSON, ΓΔ '20, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

Registrar—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Assistant Registrar—A. G. KRAKER, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

STANDING COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION

By-Laws, Article XXVI

Terms expire April 17

Chairman—

ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 611 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I. 1938

Vice-Chairman—

WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95, 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 1935

Members—

EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, 23rd P.G.L., 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y. 1936

EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 22nd P.G.L., 155 E. 44th St., New York City. 1937

CHAUNCEY LOBINGIER, Φ '96, Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934

WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, 28th P.G.L., 417 Westminster Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 1939

STANTON C. PELLE, XΔ '99, 1422 F St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 1933

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

Principal Office—50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Business Office—30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 611 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I.

First Vice-President—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Second Vice-President—CHARLES P. SCHMID, II^Δ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Z '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Auditors—EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 155 E. 44th St., New York City.

WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Directors—

Terms expire

EDWARD J. COOK, Z '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y. 1933

J. FRANK DRAKE, O^Δ '02, 5210 Pembroke Pl., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934

ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 611 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I. 1935

NORMAN HACKETT, I^Δ '98, as Grad. Sec., 30 W. 52nd St., New York City. 1935

JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1933

CHARLES P. SCHMID, II^Δ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City. 1934

JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, as P.G.L., Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1935

WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95, 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 1935

J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, as Grad. Treas., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 1934

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907

30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

President—W. MELBOURNE MILLER, M^Δ '17, 110 William St., New York City.

First Vice-President—JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Second Vice-President—PETER W. DAWSON, I^Δ '20, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Business Manager—ALBERT S. PARSONS, Z '24, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Secretary—FREDERICK M. MORRISON, B '23, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Treasurer—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Assistant Treasurer—J. RUSSEL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Managing Editor of THE SHIELD—S. LANE DWINELL, O^Δ '28, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Assistant Managing Editor—EDWARD C. LEADBEATER, H '28, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Auditor—EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 155 E. 44th St., New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A —Union College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 103 Seward Pl., Schenectady, N.Y. President, JOHN K. LYNCH, JR., '33. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
- B —Cornell University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 800 University Ave., Ithaca, N.Y. President, MANNING GASCH, '33. Monday, 10:00 P.M.
- B^A—Iowa State College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 217 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa. President, ERVIN J. OSTERHUS, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- I^A—University of Michigan. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 700 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. President, LAWRENCE KELLY, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- Δ^A —University of California. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, Calif. President, FRANK E. BROWN, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- E —College of William and Mary. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Williamsburg, Va. President, RAYMOND J. CARROLL, '33. Monday, 10:00 P.M.
- Z—Brown University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 50 Waterman St., Providence, R.I. President, ALFRED E. KING, '33. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- Z^A—McGill University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 3609 University St., Montreal, Canada. President, ARTHUR H. WAIT, '33. Wednesday, 8:15 P.M.
- II —Bowdoin College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Maine and McKeene St., Brunswick, Me. President, ARTHUR EDWARD MOYER, '33. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- II^A—Stanford University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 584 Lasuen, Stanford University, Calif. President, CHARLES M. BAGLEY, '33. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- Θ^A —Massachusetts Institute of Technology. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 314 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, Mass. President, ROLAND D. GLENN, '33. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- I^A—Williams College, $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass. President, CHRISTOPHER S. SARGENT, '33. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.
- K —Tufts College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Medford, Mass. President, JOHN E. MCMAHON, '34. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- K^A—University of Illinois. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 901 S. 2nd St., Champaign, Ill. President, HERBERT F. TIEMAN, '33. Monday, 6:30 P.M.
- Δ^A —University of Toronto. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 144 St. George St., Toronto, Canada. President, ROBERT B. KERR, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- M^A—Amherst College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 13 Northampton Rd., Amherst, Mass. President, DONALD R. NICHOLS, '33. Tuesday, 7:15 P.M.
- N —University of Virginia. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, University, Va. President, ROY H. WILLIAMS, '32. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- N^A—Lehigh University. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, South Bethlehem, Pa. President, NELSON B. FRY, JR., '33. Tuesday, 7:15 P.M.
- Ξ —Hobart College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 738 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y. President, DONALD W. LYONS, '33. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- Ξ^A —University of Washington. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash. President, ROBERT RUSSELL MAY, '32. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- Θ^A —Dartmouth College. $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Hanover, N.H. President, JAMES F. WOODS, '33. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

- ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon St., Madison, Wis. President, WILLIAM MERLE KELLEY, '32. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΤΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Ave. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. President, CUYLER C. ADAMS, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ—Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pa. President, CHARLES K. WYNN, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. Θ Δ X House, 248 S. 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa. President, WILLIAM E. SPEELER, '33. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- X—University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, University of Rochester, River Campus, Rochester, N.Y. President, WILLARD HOLBROOK, '33. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- XΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1714 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C. President, PARKER JONES, '33. Monday, 10:45 P.M.
- Ψ—Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N.Y. President, ROBERT M. DIGGS, '33. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΨΔ—University of California at Los Angeles. Θ Δ X House, 11712 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. President, WILTON ADAMS, '33. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Theta Delta Chi Club

Incorporated, New York, December 5, 1918

(International Fraternity Headquarters)

Club House, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Hon. Vice-president—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, 520 Park Ave., New York City.

First Vice-president—F. STUART CRAWFORD, MΔ '97.

Second Vice-president—CHARLES Y. OSBORNE, ΓΔ '18, 50 Church St., New York City.

Third Vice-president—EDGAR G. ROBERTS, P '93, 947 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, IIΔ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Treasurer—F. M. MORRISON, B '23, 30 W. 52nd St., New York City.

Controller—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Organized, 1890. Chartered, 1910.*
President, WILLIAM M. LALOR, NΔ '04, Rm. 905, 122 S. Michigan, Chicago, Ill.

- California Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Organized, 1897. Chartered, 1910.* President, DR. ERNEST L. JOHNSON, $\Sigma \Delta$ '13, 450 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif.; Secretary, JOHN E. COLE, $\Delta \Delta$ '30; Treasurer, WHEELER STANLEY, $\Delta \Delta$ '28.
- Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$ of Western Pennsylvania. *Organized, 1903. Chartered, 1910.* President, JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh; Vice-President, J. F. DRAKE, $\phi \Delta$ '02; Secretary, W. H. RUSH, ϕ '03; Treasurer, J. F. TIM, JR., ϕ '27, 306 S. Fairmount Ave., Pittsburgh.
- Northwestern Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Chartered, 1910.* President, FRED P. LOOMIS, $\Sigma \Delta$ '15, 1700 Northern Life Tower, Seattle, Wash.; Secretary, CLARENCE PAULSON, $K \Delta$ '25, 1020 Lloyd Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
- Washington Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Chartered, 1910.* President, JAMES E. BACON, $X \Delta$ '09, 8406 Woodside Parkway, Silver Springs, Md.
- Philadelphia Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Chartered, 1913.* President, DORSEY A. BUCKLEY, $\Sigma \Delta$ '25, 2031 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- New England Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Chartered, 1920.* President, E. JEFTS BEEDE, Λ '05, 123 School St., Belmont, Mass.; Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- Cleveland Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Chartered, 1920.* President, JESSE T. SMITH, $K \Delta$ '10, Yellow Cab Co., 2020 Third St., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary and Treasurer, MILLER WISNER, $\Sigma \Delta$ '23, E. A. Pierce and Co., Cuyahoga Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Southern California Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. *Chartered, 1920.* President, JOHN A. BACON, $H \Delta$ '17, 711 Edwards and Wildey Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.; Vice-President, HOWARD HEINTZ, $\Delta \Delta$ '17; Secretary-Treasurer, HAROLD JEPSEN, $\Delta \Delta$ '24.
- Detroit Graduate Association. *Chartered, 1920.* President, CALVIN A. CAMPBELL, JR., $\Gamma \Delta$ '24, Legal Dept., General Motors Co., Detroit, Mich.; Secretary, JOHN O. WOODSOME, $\Sigma \Delta$ '28, 250 Merton Rd., Detroit, Mich.
- Oregon Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. President, ROLAND E. CHAPMAN, $T \Delta$ '13, 641 Gerald Ave., Portland, Ore.; Secretary, SYDNEY K. PARDEE, Ψ '19, 664 Marshall St., Portland, Ore.
- Western New York Graduation Association. President, EDWARD S. PRATT, E '22, 120 Fordham Dr., Buffalo, N.Y.; Vice-president, WILLIAM T. WATSON, Σ '28; Secretary, GEORGE C. BRAINARD, B '28, 475 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N.Y.; Treasurer, ANDREW B. GILFILLAN, $I \Delta$ '93, 716 Erie County Bank Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.
- Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. President, Lawrence YOUNGBLOOD, $T \Delta$ '31, 4211 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
-

GRADUATE LUNCHEONS

- Boston—Friday, twelve-thirty o'clock—second floor of Hopkins, Inc., 221 Washington Street.
 Buffalo—Monday, twelve-thirty o'clock—Reickert's Restaurant, Walbridge Bldg., Corner Court and Franklin Sts.
 Chicago—Friday, twelve-thirty o'clock—Mandel Brothers Tea Room, Madison Street at Wabash Avenue, Private Room.
 Cleveland—Second Friday of month, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Bohannon and Haines Restaurant, 1220 Hurron Road, Main Dining Room.
 Detroit—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Book-Cadillac Hotel, Private Room.
 Los Angeles—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—University Club.
 Minneapolis—Last Monday of each month, six-thirty, P.M.—Charge House, 1521 University Avenue.
 Philadelphia—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Poor Richard Club, 1319 Locust Street.
 Pittsburgh—Friday, twelve o'clock—Private dining room "A"—Kaufmann's, Fifth Avenue and Smithfield Street.
 Richmond—Thursday, one P.M.—Rutgers Hotel, Private Room.
 Rochester—Wednesday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—Hotel Rochester.
 San Francisco—Friday, twelve-fifteen o'clock—States Hof Brau Restaurant, Fourth and Market Streets.
 Washington—First Thursday in each month—University Club, 15th and I Sts. N.W.

IMPORTANT!

All departments of "The Shield" close the twentieth of second month preceding date of publication, and all editorial material should be in the Editor's hands on that date.

November IssueCloses Sept. 20th.
 January IssueCloses Nov. 20th.
 March IssueCloses Jan. 20th.
 May IssueCloses March 20th.

Correspondence, general articles, biographical sketches, and other material is solicited.

THE SHIELD

Peter W. Dawson, ΓΔ '20, Editor
New York City

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY, 1933

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER	125
THE CITY OF FLOWERS	130
CHI, 1867-1933	133
CHI LEADERS OF TODAY	140
CHI-OMEGA	147
TRAINING FOR CITIZENSHIP AND POLITICS	
.....F. STUART CRAWFORD, MΔ '97	149
A THETA DELT WEDDING HELD AT THE NEW YORK CLUB	154
FROM THE COLUMBIA ALUMNI	155
THE EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY	156
CELEBRATION IN THE NEW YORK STATE CAPITAL DISTRICT....	158
WHAT THE FRATERNITY IS DOING FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE	
.....NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98	160
FROM THE CONSOLIDATED REPORTS	167
EDITORIAL COMMENT	169
GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS	
ROCHESTER	171
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	172
CHARGE LETTERS	174
GRADUATE PERSONALS	197
ENGAGEMENTS AND MARRIAGES	208
BIRTHS	209
OMEGA	209
BUSINESS DIRECTORY	220

THE SHIELD is published during the months of January, March, May and November by the George Banta Publishing Company, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

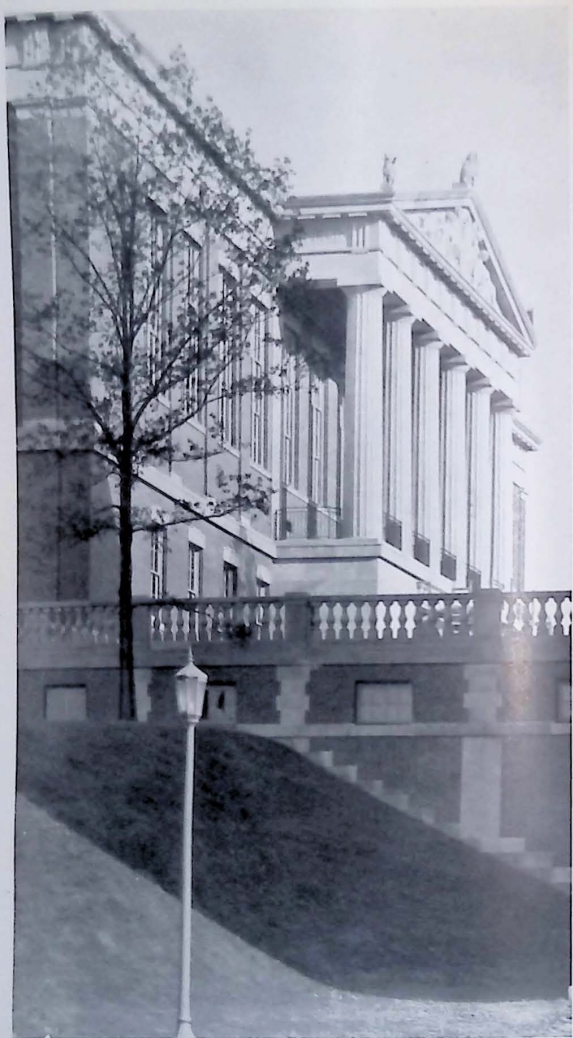
The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies sixty cents.



Courtesy of Josef Schiff

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

APPROACH TO THE MAIN QUADRANGLE
RUSH RHEES LIBRARY IN CENTER BACKGROUND



Courtesy of Josef Schiff

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER RUSH RHEES LIBRARY
BUILT OF RED HARVARD BRICK WITH GRAY
LIMESTONE TRIM

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLIX

JANUARY, 1933

NUMBER 2

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

WITH a greater endowment per student than any other university, and among the first five universities in total amount of endowment at its disposal the University of Rochester occupies a most enviable, ideal, and advantageous position among schools of higher learning.

The university's greatest and most interested benefactor was not an alumnus, was not even a college man. George Eastman was one of Rochester's pioneer manufacturers, and the profits that he realized from the Eastman Kodak Company he returned in a large part to the city in which his main plants were located. He was Rochester's leading philanthropist; during his lifetime he gave to the University of Rochester some \$47,000,000, and this was only a part of his total philanthropies.

On the green banks of the Genesee River, at one of its many windings, and where its shores are farthest separated, stands a new University of Rochester College for Men. This most recent product of the university's expansion program to which Mr. Eastman himself contributed \$2,500,000, has for its campus grounds what were once the rolling fairways of Rochester's most picturesque country club golf course.

Although two and one-half miles from the business center of Rochester and virtually in the country, the new River Campus is readily accessible by trolleys, busses, and boulevards, making it possible for students to attend civic activities and enjoy other advantages of such a situation.

The new college has come to pass under the guidance of Rush Rhees, president of the university since 1900, and represents the product of several years of study of campus plan and architectural treatment before the ideal arrangement of buildings and landscaping was determined and ground broken for the first building in May, 1927.

Humble beginnings and conservative growth characterize the source of this, the latest development in the university's plans. Back of this expansion is an honored history, and high standards established and maintained through the successive administrations of

Martin Brewer Anderson, David Jayne Hill, and Rush Rhees in the small liberal arts college, the first University of Rochester.

Though bearing the name of the city which has harbored it for more than eighty years, the university is not and never has been a city college so-called, but an independently endowed institution. It was established in 1850, having its inception in a movement among the Baptists of the state, which led several professors and a number of students of what was then Madison University of Hamilton, New York, to transfer to the more populous community of Rochester and there organize a new institution in a building, by name the United States Hotel—a movement that commanded the attention and contemporary pen of Ralph Waldo Emerson.

The new institution was termed, "The Collegiate Department of the University of Rochester," and that was destined to remain the sole department for many years. While denominational in origin, like so many colleges of that early day, it has long since become entirely non-sectarian. It remained in its first home until 1861, when it was moved to the Old Campus on University Avenue, the home of the College for Men until the new buildings were completed on the River Campus and occupancy took place in September, 1930.

"Co-eds" Admitted

During its first fifty years the university was a college for men only, but in 1900 through the efforts of a group of public-spirited women, prominent among whom was Susan B. Anthony, Rochester's great suffrage leader, it was opened to women on the same terms as men. For the best interests for both men and women separate organizations were subsequently developed, and in 1912 the trustees created within a University a College for Men and a College for Women.

In 1914 two new buildings for the women were completed across from the main campus, making possible a partial segregation of the two colleges. The removal of the College for Men to its new campus and the rededication of the twelve buildings on the Old Campus to the purposes of the College for Women completed this segregation for undergraduate work. Renovation and remodeling of the older buildings and the construction of a new and beautiful Cutler Union has made the Women's College a complete unit by itself.

Eastman School of Music

In 1918 George Eastman acquired and presented to the university a small Institute of Musical Art, formerly a private enterprise, as its first professional school. In the following year Mr. Eastman insured expansion of the school by contributing a large sum for a new

site and building, and for a large music hall and theater to be erected as an adjunct to it. These buildings became known as the Eastman School of Music of the University of Rochester, and Eastman Theater. The Eastman School of Music, opened in 1921, has since been enlarged by the erection of a ten-story annex and a dormitory group of buildings for women students.

This first professional school of the university has attracted to its staff from the musical centers of Europe, as well as America, some of the world's greatest musicians and teachers. Eastman School's renown has traveled far because of its faculty, equipment and completeness, and the high standards prerequisite to the attainment of a degree.

Further expansion plans followed closely the construction of the Eastman School of Music.

The University School of Medicine and Dentistry

In 1920 Mr. Eastman joined with the General Education Board of New York in providing \$9,000,000 to found a School of Medicine and Dentistry within the university. Mr. Eastman's gift was \$4,000,000 upon this occasion. Connecting with the Medical School are the Strong Memorial Hospital, a teaching hospital, and a municipal hospital, the two providing total clinical facilities of 455 beds.

This huge medical plant is located in close proximity to the new River Campus, a most desirable factor in the expansion plans. The group of medical buildings was completed in time for the opening of school in September, 1925, and the first class was graduated in 1929.

Because of its outstanding faculty and early achievements in the field of research the University of Rochester Medical School has already made a place for itself among the leading medical centers of America, and has attracted students selected on a carefully restrictive basis, from all parts of the country.

The New College for Men

With the completion of the Medical School, attention was turned to the new College for Men and the River Campus, made possible by a successful public campaign for \$10,000,000 conducted in the fall of 1924, one half of which was allocated to the building program, and the remainder to additional endowment for the college.

In the development of the new college plant no effort was spared to realize on the exceptional opportunity presented. Besides long study of the problem of arrangement of buildings and landscaping, similarly painstaking was the thought given to the architectural problem, before the colonial type was decided upon. This form of

architecture was employed throughout, with a faithful observance of harmony—impressive in its stateliness and simplicity. The academic buildings about the main quadrangle, occupying the highest ridge of the campus, are of the early Greek Revival type, with Ionic or Doric columns and colonnades connecting the buildings on either side. Those buildings on the lower campus are of the less formal Georgian Colonial, featuring large chimney ends and dormer windows wherever appropriate. Broad steps and a wide balustrade of granite mark the impressive approach to the main quadrangle from a lower plaza.

In the initial construction program now completed there are eleven college buildings, supplemented by a group of seven fraternity houses. All of the buildings are of Harvard brick, with construction practically fireproof. In addition to requisite classrooms the different recitation buildings are provided with large lecture rooms, equipped for both still and motion picture projection.

The library, standing at the head of the main quadrangle, is the dominant architectural feature of the campus, and very fittingly bears the name of Rush Rhees. Its initial capacity of 676,000 volumes may be increased to more than 1,000,000, by a full development of the present structure. Its ultimate bookstack of nineteen tiers will be taller than any now built or under construction. Its massive tower may be illuminated at night by a permanent battery of 168 powerful floodlights, visible for miles around, while in the summit are the Hopeman Memorial Chimes of seventeen bells.

The student union is another distinctive feature of the River Campus. Not more than twenty such buildings exist on the campuses of America, and of these only two are in colleges as small as Rochester. It affords dining and social facilities for the students, a college store, tailor, and barber shops, game rooms, and headquarters for non-athletic activities.

Two beautiful dormitory units house 189 students and also provide attractive quarters for the Faculty Club.

Physical development of the students as a whole has been amply provided for. Conveniently near are a physical education building and athletic plant. The former contains a spacious "gym," squash and handball courts, an up to date natatorium, and a field house, with basketball arena, baseball cage, and an indoor track. The main athletic field is overlooked by a stadium-like grandstand, extending the length of the gridiron.

One might feel that this new campus is a bare unshaded spot, but in the construction many of the old trees have been left, while on the quadrangle elms have been transplanted, along with many smaller trees and shrubs.

Future is Provided For

A novel feature of the development is the underground communication between buildings. Foot-passenger tunnels connect all the academic buildings, so that faculty members and students may go from class to class and classroom to classroom without going outside.

In planning the entire campus the possible needs of the future have been anticipated. Provision has been made for materially increasing the capacity of practically all of the present buildings, while space has also been allotted for other possible buildings in harmony with the present scheme of development.

Other Courses

As the university has grown, so have the courses offered. Approved courses in mechanical and chemical engineering have been established; a unique department of vital economics, concerned with problems of nutrition, hygiene and physical education, and an Institute of Applied Optics have been installed. This latter is outstanding in America, offering university courses in optometry, and in higher optics for those seeking to prepare themselves for the application of optics in industry.

A Division of University Extension has grown to be a most popular feature of the other university activities, along with a Summer Session.

The university was most fortunate in 1927 in acquiring exceptional scientific resources, when the internationally famous Ward's Natural Science Establishment became the Frank A. Ward Natural Science Foundation of the University of Rochester, through a gift in memory of an early member of the university faculty.

In the field of graduate work the university has been increasing its offerings in recent years. In addition to the masters degree in arts, science, and music, the degree doctor of philosophy is being conferred upon those majoring in the branches of science for which the laboratories, libraries, and staff provide adequate facilities.

Through all its expansion the university has not lost sight of the fundamental purposes for which it exists. One of the first moves following the acquisition of increased endowment, was to enlarge and strengthen the faculty, and coincident with its strengthening the faculty instituted a comprehensive educational survey, the better to estimate the value of its work and chart its future course.

The survey consumed more than two years and resulted in a number of significant innovations in curriculum and practice. Orientation courses have been developed and put in operation. Concentration, looking to a greater mastery of a chosen field of study, is encouraged.

Greater attention is paid to the individual student, who is given more freedom and responsibility for self-direction.

The basic policy of the university is a restricted enrollment, based upon a carefully selective process. The objective is quality, rather than quantity. Administration and faculty are alike keenly sensitive of their responsibility in this new opportunity.

With the death of Mr. Eastman March 14, 1932, he left over \$15,000,000 as a further endowment for the university. Also his home, a palatial residence, as a future home of the president of the university. This home has been named Eastman House, and is now occupied by Rush Rhees, President of the University, and watchful overseer of all of the vast program that the University of Rochester has been carrying on.

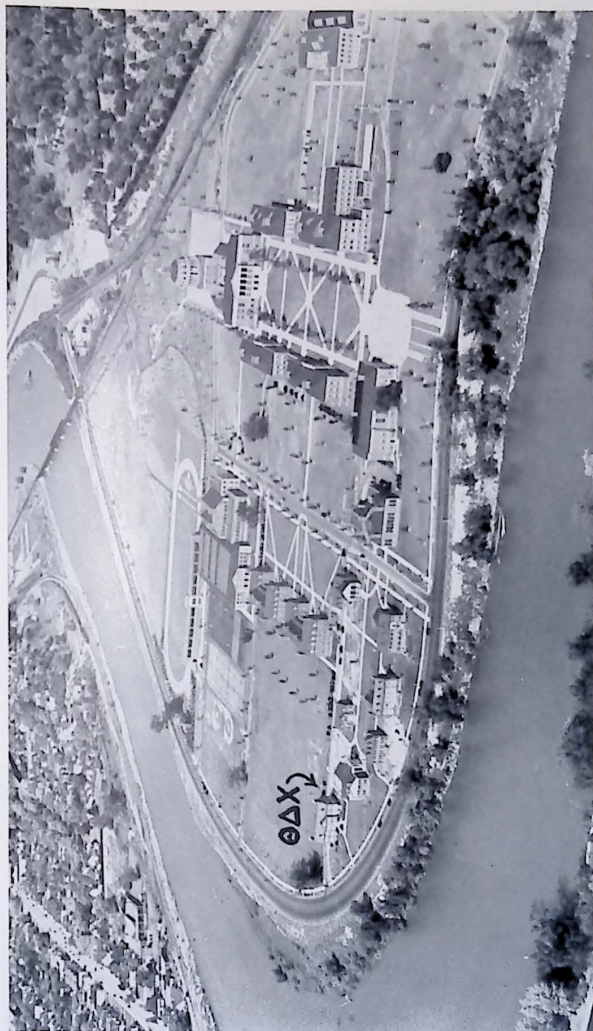
THE CITY OF FLOWERS

ROCHESTER is a young city. It was only a hundred and thirty years ago that a handful of pioneers settled in the beautiful valley of the Genesee River at the brink of a great waterfall and set up the beginnings of what is now the city of Rochester, twenty-second in point of population in the United States.

Wheat from the "shining valley," as the Indians called it, gave the mills good grist; a small village sprang into being—Rochesterville, a typical wilderness hamlet, with industrial establishments forming an imperfect outline of the city's present day greatness. The opening of the Erie Canal brought increased industrial activity, the little village fast becoming a great commercial thoroughfare. By 1841 Rochester had become the Flour City, with twenty grist mills producing a large output, and the banks of the Genesee towering with factories.

With the ascendancy of the West in wheat producing, the nursery business rapidly began to take precedence over flour milling as the city's foremost industry. Fruit and shade trees, flowering shrubs, flourished in the mild but hardy climate by Lake Ontario, and this industry and the generous planting of shrubs and trees in its spacious parks, streets and gardens, transformed Rochester from the "Flour City" to the "Flower City." Today Rochester is one of the three greatest nursery centers of the world.

A delightful taste of the life of those early settlers in Rochester is to be had even today, in a trip down Spring Street, the heart of Rochester's "Ruffled Shirt Ward." Spacious old houses line the street on either side—the mansions of Colonel Rochester, of Jonathan



Courtesy of Earl L. Farnor

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

THETA DELTA CHI HOUSE INDICATED AT LEFT
RIVER CAMPUS FROM THE AIR



UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

GYMNASIUM AND FIELD HOUSE

Child, first mayor, a quaint old costuming shop—all these bring back to the minds of Rochesterians the days when Rochester was in the making.

Rochester fulfilled the promise given these early residents, destined to grow by natural position and the ambitions of its citizens. Its geographical position is commanding—situated on the banks of the beautiful Genesee River, which flows through the heart of the city, dropping 261 feet in three waterfalls within the city proper; the center of a wonderfully rich and productive country, with the great blue waters of Ontario stretching out from its northern boundaries and the fertile plains of the Genesee Country and Finger Lakes region on the south—Rochester has a natural heritage which cannot be discounted in describing its success.

Rochester's individual character is not entirely a matter of colorful history of the past. Rochester has many faces and not the least of them is its progressive and efficient industrial aspect. This city, which leads the entire world in production of camera supplies, film, optical goods, check protectors, thermometers, filing devices and office systems, enameled steel tanks and soda fountain fruits and syrups, cannot be ignored as an industrial center. It is particularly proud of the great diversification of its industries and its slogan—"Rochester Made Means Quality." Rochester ranks high also in production of men's clothing, ladies' shoes, machinery, typewriter ribbons, telephone and radio apparatus and railway signals.

One distinctive feature of the city's industrial life is that it has and deserves the reputation of being one of the cleanest cities in New York State. Visitors express amazement and pleasure upon trips to the well-kept, ivy-covered buildings and beautifully landscaped grounds of Rochester manufacturing concerns.

The romance of "Kodak" and the story of George Eastman's life are linked with the growth of the city of Rochester. In the days when photography was but a crude art, George Eastman began experiments which resulted in the development of the great Kodak industry, one of Rochester's great industries, and Hollywood's greatest source of raw materials.

In educational activity, Rochester's Public School and Junior High School system has become a model of progressive methods and efficient administration studied by educators the country over. Dedication of the Greater University of Rochester in October, 1930, marked the first time that a university had moved in its entirety into a new, complete setting.

Love of music is one of the cultural aspects of Rochester. For generations the city has had its choral and singing societies, fostered by racial and social groups. Upon this background has been built the

structure of its present musical activities. The Eastman Theater and School of Music were the gifts of George Eastman to the University of Rochester, "Dedicated to the Enrichment of Community Life," according to the inscription on the marble tablet surmounting the Ionic pillars of the theater. During the winter season the Civic Orchestra, a group of specially trained musicians, gives concerts on Sundays in the Theater before large audiences.

The Memorial Art Gallery, located on the old university campus (now the Women's College campus exclusively), houses a permanent collection of art treasures which is rapidly assuming significant proportions. Art exhibits from art centers the world over are displayed, changing from month to month. Classes in art appreciation and practical classes for children in drawing, modeling, and various handicrafts, are given in the Gallery, with the result that young Rochester is growing up with an appreciation of the beautiful.

The lively, pleasure-loving spirit of the city is personified in its parks. Not here can it be said "When you have seen one you have seen all," for each has its distinctive features.

Highland Park is a marvel of horticultural beauty, having large plantings of evergreen and shrubs, a conservatory, peony beds, rhododendron vale and the most complete collection of lilacs in the world, with the possible exception of Kew Gardens, England. Rochester makes an occasion of the blooming of the more than 384 varieties of lilacs in this park. During Lilac Festival Week, in late May or early June, thousands of visitors from the surrounding country come to view this display. Viewed from the height of the spraying fountain above the reservoir, the mass of bloom is magnificent.

Genesee Valley Park furnishes two fine municipal golf courses, boating and canoeing on the river, polo field and beautiful drives and playgrounds; Seneca Park has been preserved in naturally wooded state, with lagoon; Maplewood Park has a fine playground, rose garden, and a view down the steep, wooded banks of the Genesee gorge; Durand Eastman has swimming, golf, and an outdoor zoo. Many other smaller parks scattered through the city beautify the residential and industrial sections.

The following tribute to the city of the Genesee was contributed by an "outsider," Dr. John H. Finley, editor of the "New York Times": "Whatever Rochester does, she does in the best way. America has no better example of a progressive, loyal, happy community to show the world."

—R. M. BRIGGS, X '24

CHI

1867-1933

CHI Charge of $\Theta \Delta X$ was founded while great changes were taking place in the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity. These changes influenced the whole life of the fraternity and had an important part in making it what it is today.

From the founding of the fraternity in 1847 and for twenty years thereafter the governing power lay in A, the mother charge. This eventually came to prove more and more irksome to the rest of the charges which had been granted charters and which were functioning as independent units. This discontent finally led to revolt and the governing powers of A were placed in the hands of a Grand Lodge elected by the fraternity as a whole.

One of the last acts of A was to grant its consent to the establishment of Φ , such notice being given on February 11, 1867, and Φ was accordingly established March 1, 1867, preceding X on the list of charges by a little more than two months.

On April 18-20, 1867, was held at the Astor House in New York City the last Alpha-Controlled Convention. It was at this convention that the petition of a group of eight men at Rochester for a charter was formally granted and X Charge came into being.

Vol. VII No. 1 of the *SHIELD* tells of a debating club which was the forerunner of X Charge. This club decided to apply for a charter of a Greek letter society, and the friendship of members of this group with the Ξ Charge led them to $\Theta \Delta X$. After some correspondence three members were initiated at Ξ .

This unusual action was quite customary at that time. In fact Φ was founded in a similar manner—Clay Holmes was initiated by Σ some time previous to the granting of the charter by A.

It is quite possible that the growing influence of Ξ played an important part in the downfall of A, and that their successful championing of the X petition was the signal for A's end. Substance is lent to this theory by the fact that the first president of the Grand Lodge was James A. Johnson, Ξ '62.

Be that as it may the formal installation of X took place shortly after the New York Convention. The delegation that installed the Charge was a distinguished one. It was composed of Samuel D. Cornell, Ξ '60, later third president of $\Theta \Delta X$; Porteus C. Gilbert, second president of the fraternity and head of the second, third and fourth Grand Lodges; Gilbert founded *THE SHIELD* in 1869 and edited the first volume; Lewis Halsey, Ξ '68; Clinton D. Eastman, also Ξ '68; and James C. Beecher, Ξ '73.

The initiation and formal granting of the charter was held at the Brackett House on State Street, Rochester. This hostelry which has long since passed into oblivion was next to the New York Central station and provided a convenient location for the suite of rooms which were engaged for the occasion.

The eight charter members were Nathan Pratt Barlow, '66; Judson Wade Harris, '67; Charles G. Kingman, '67; James McBride Sterrett, '67; Willis S. Paine, '68; Freeman A. Green, '69; Adelbert J. Howe, '69; James P. McKinney, '69; and Albert W. Morehouse, '69.

At the time the installation took place the University of Rochester consisted of twenty acres of land and one building. Martin D. Anderson was president of the university and there were but eighty students.

The new Charge had a hard time to get started and the early struggles were severe. Rooms were taken over a music store on State Street and there the early meetings were held. The rooms had previously been occupied by a secret society of some sort that had left all kinds of robes, insignias, etc., to delight the new Charge. In the Memorial History published in 1898, there is an account by Willis S. Paine of the struggles of this group in moving a heavy Masonic Altar into the new meeting place.

Shortly after the installation of X a local society at Hamilton College known as Z Φ petitioned the Grand Lodge for a charter. Chi took a deep interest in the project and was authorized to look into the standing of the embryonic charge. A favorable report was given and the matter was taken up with President Johnson of the Grand Lodge. The charter was granted and the Grand Lodge authorized the X Charge to proceed to Hamilton College and initiate the petitioners and deliver the charter. Brother Paine was chairman of the Embassy which carried out these instructions creating the Ψ Charge on March 3, 1868.

However great the struggles may have been there is no doubt but that it made great Theta Deltas. From these early groups came such men as Adelbert P. Little, X '72, secretary of the Third Grand Lodge and Geo. W. Haight, X '74, until Wm. F. Love was elected president of the Grand Lodge in 1923, X's only Grand Lodge members. In the first class to be initiated by this new group was Jacob Spahn, X '70, famed Theta Delta orator and author of that immortal phrase—"There is no top notch in Theta Delta Chi."

Of the founders, Barlow, Judson and Sterrett entered the ministry and Freeman and Kingston were teachers.

Willis S. Paine of the class of 1868 later achieved renown as head of the New York State Department of Banking and was author of

"Paine's Law of Banking." An eccentric soul, Paine was a familiar figure at Theta Delt gatherings until his death in 1927.

James MacBride Sterrett, '67, in later years became known as the father of X^Δ and his activities in behalf of the petitioning body from George Washington lead to the naming of that group X^Δ. He was the father of six sons all of whom became Theta Deltas.

James P. McKinney, '69, sole surviving founder of X Charge, has maintained an active interest in X and was present at the dedication of the new house. His advertising firm—J. P. McKinney & Son, is one of the largest newspaper representatives in the country.

Charles M. Everest, X '75, President of the Vacuum Oil Co., was another early figure of outstanding attainment.

Dr. Charles R. Barber, X '79, founder of the Park Avenue Hospital of Rochester and Iola Sanitarium for Tuberculosis and Homer D. Brookins, X '80, editor of the *Watchman-Examiner* are both prominent figures of the early days who are still living.

The difficulties which confronted the Charge from the time of its founding continued to increase and finally became insuperable. The class of 1880 was the last one to be initiated and the charter was returned to the Grand Lodge—thus closing the first chapter in the history of X.

Chi was not doomed to remain inactive for long however. A Charge with alumni as active in the fraternity as Spahn, Little, McKinney, Brookins, Sterrett, Paine and others, was sure to be revived at the first favorable opportunity.

These men kept the case of X constantly before the national group. Through letters to the SHIELD and speeches at fraternity conventions and dinners, the revival of X was never allowed to drop.

At the start of the last decade of the nineteenth century a wave of expansion struck the fraternity. Theta Deuteron was founded in 1890, I^Δ had been admitted in 1889. Tau Deuteron at Minnesota was granted a charter and installed on April 27, 1892. Iota was re-established at Harvard June 8, 1892. And for X the climax of this wave came when her petition was granted and the charge re-established in June 6, 1892.

Volume VIII No. 3 of the SHIELD tells of the re-establishment in the following words:

"The announcement will doubtless be a source of surprise to many, that the old X charge at the University of Rochester has been re-established. Such is the fact and among the old members of X who were so zealous in their efforts to bring it about there is much rejoicing. On the evening of the 6th of June, without any flourish of trumpets, the nine charter members of the new X were initiated at the residence of Bro. Jacob Spahn who kindly opened his

house for the occasion. The President of the Grand Lodge officiated assisted by Bros. Max McKinney and Lewis B. McCabe. The following brothers were present: J. P. McKinney, X '69; Ivan Powers, X '72; E. S. Brown, Δ '92; Leon Stern, B '89; Jacob Spahn, X '70; Max McKinney, B '91; Lewis B. McCabe, Ξ '94 and Clay W. Holmes, Φ '69. Bros. Jacob Spahn, E. S. Brown and L. B. McCabe acted as Embassy. Owing to considerable delay in deciding the case, no time was afforded in which to send out an official notice to the charges or an invitation to the graduate brothers to be present. It was decided best, therefore, not to swing out or have any banquet until the opening of the fall term. Arrangements are being perfected to give the new initiates of the X a grand send off of which due notice will be given, and it is to be hoped that the boys old and young will turn out in goodly numbers to help it along. The following is a list of the initiates: Charles Porterfield Sarver, '92, Rochester, N.Y.; James Patrick Fleming, '92, Charlotte, N.Y.; Irving Extra Harris, '92, Rochester, N.Y.; Nelson True Barrett, '92, So. Alabama, N.Y.; Thomas Thackeray Swinburne, '93, 97 Clifton St., Rochester; Joseph Webster, '94, 86 Charlotte St., Rochester; Peter Abram Blossom, '95, Brockport, N.Y.; Benjamin George Estes, '95, Brockport, N.Y.; Stanton Elvin Barrett, '95, So. Alabama, N.Y."

The initiatory banquet in honor of the re-establishment took place in November 3, 1892, immediately following the first initiation banquet of the new group. Seventeen members gathered for the history-making meal. Jacob Spahn, X '70, was the toastmaster, and the guest of honor was Clay W. Holmes, at that time both President of the Grand Lodge and the editor of the *SHIELD*.

The first charge letter from X in No. 4 of Volume VIII tells us that the revived charge occupied rooms on the corner of East Ave. and South Union St. However, this group soon realized that they would have to secure a house to compete on even terms with the other fraternities at Rochester.

This first letter contains the following interesting paragraph—"I have heard that by some members of the Θ Δ X, X Charge was thought to be a rather weak affair and that it would not stand long, but let me assure you dear brothers that as long as the gray stones of Sibley Hall look down upon the campus, as long as the echo of footsteps is heard within the precincts of Anderson Hall—so long shall X stand firm." A challenge that X has lived up to even though Sibley and Anderson are now buildings on the women's campus and the home of X is miles away.

The next action taken by the charge was to rent a house on Alexander Street and later one on Sibley Place. Both of these were within a block or two of the Campus, but for some reason neither of the houses were entirely satisfactory.



Courtesy of Josef Schiff

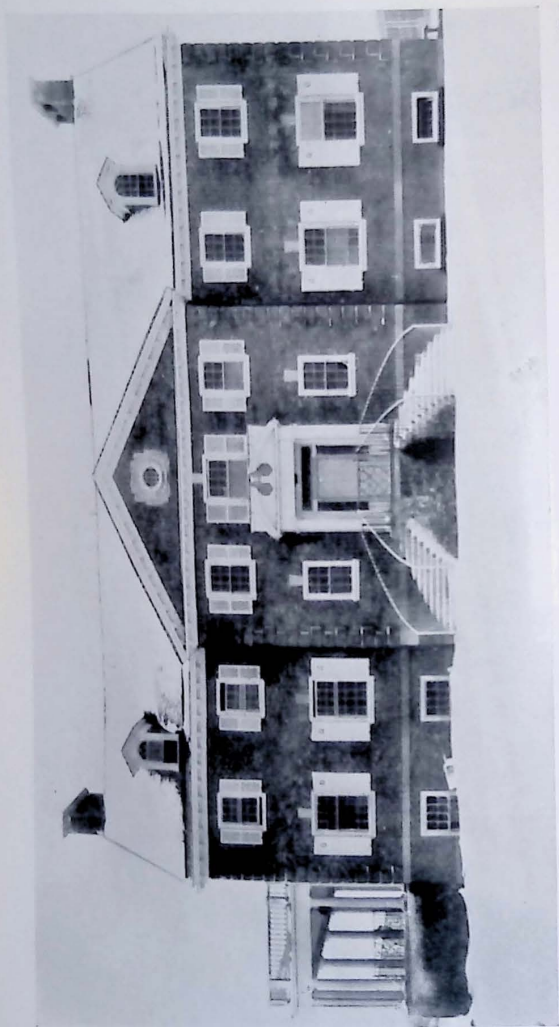
UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

THE QUADRANGLE

FROM THE LOWER APPROACH

CHI CHARGE HOUSE

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER
RIVER CAMPUS, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK



It was in 1897 that the charge entered what was to become its first permanent home at 96 Park Avenue. This house was also rented and it was not until 1903 that the charge mustered sufficient funds to make the initial payment on this house, thus giving X Charge a permanent home for the first time.

By no means ideal either as to layout or location, the Park Avenue House had been a private home and was farther from the Campus than either of the houses just preceding. Nevertheless its acquisition was a tremendous achievement on the part of the struggling charge and its small group of alumni.

Those were the days—ask any graduate of a class before 1915. Tradition hands down to us youngsters tales of leaky roofs, faulty plumbing, and of overcoats pawned to pay fraternity dues. But in spite of heatless winters and foodless tables, the Charge survived. Dark days came in 1907 and 1908 when there was agitation for the withdrawal of X due to unsatisfactory conditions but this action was averted and from that moment the fortunes of X have been steadily on the up-grade.

Yet the struggles of that period built men. Theta Delts like Hamilton, Rippey, Roeser, Clark, Powers, Watkeys, Gosnell, Love, Hinch-er, Holbrook, Paul, Erbe, Inteman, Tiernan and many others.

And from the uses of adversity came the spirit that put X into the finer and better house at 782 E. Main St. in 1912.

This was a most fortunate investment—in fact the whole episode has a history that reflects brilliant credit to the financial geni who managed the details, Adelbert P. Little and Eugene C. Roeser.

In the first place a lot was bought and immediately resold at a good profit. Then the Park Avenue house was sold—also at a profit. Then a fine house, at 782 E. Main Street, was purchased at a very low figure—and shortly after the purchase a buyer was found for enough of the land that went with the house to materially reduce the mortgage. Proof of the shrewdness of the purchasers is found in the fact that when the university came to move to its new location eighteen years later, clear profit of \$30,000 on the sale of the property provided a fine nest egg for the new X house.

In its new house X prospered as never before, taking an active part in all college activities, athletic as well as social.

With the advent of the war, the house enlisted almost 100%. When your narrator was initiated in the fall of 1918 with a class of twelve there were just three men in the house to carry on the work. One was already enlisted and awaiting call, one was too young and the other physically unfit. For a time there was much talk of the university taking over all the fraternity houses as barracks for the S.A.T.C. but nothing came of it and the embryo officers were finally quartered in barracks built on the campus.

Chi was well represented in all branches of the service and was fortunate in that no casualties were suffered by any of her members.

January, 1919, found many of the older men returning and life came back more to normal tenor. The laxity and disorganization of S.A.T.C. days were gradually replaced by order. Scholarship conditions and finances were brought back to normal levels.

Conditions gradually changed materially for the better in a year or so and X once more resumed its upward trend.

In 1923, Rochester and X were hosts for the first time to a Theta Delt Convention, and in its initial effort the Charge did well. The attendance was large, the entertainment was good and lastly, William F. Love, X '03, was elected President of the Grand Lodge—an office that he most ably filled for seven years—a record of service never equalled. Chi's third Grand Lodge officer, made a record of constructive achievement that is taken up in detail in another section of this issue. Chi got a great deal from the convention—a new insight into the meaning of the fraternity and a new inspiration for future years.

In 1923 came the first of the magnificent gifts from Mr. George Eastman to the University of Rochester. These were supplemented by $3\frac{1}{2}$ millions from the citizens of Rochester and 1 million from the alumni. Plans followed for moving the Men's Campus miles away to another section of the city and to turn the old campus over to the women. Money raising drives followed and the dreams became realities. Construction on the new campus actually started. The X House was sold to the Rochester Dental Dispensary who were anxious to secure it due to its proximity to the Dental School and Dispensary next door.

Next came X's own drive for funds for a new house—a drive which was remarkably successful due to the careful planning of Gene Roeser, Carl Paul, Harry May, Arthur S. Whitbeck and Frank J. Little.

Then a period of waiting and finally on June 9, 1930, ground was broken for the new house—a house beyond our fondest dreams—a house that is one of the finest in the fraternity today.

By the fall of 1930 construction had proceeded to such a point that it was possible to lay the cornerstone. This ceremony took place on October 11 and was one of the finest Theta Delt functions ever to take place in Rochester. The Charge was especially fortunate to have with it on this occasion its only surviving founder J. P. McKinney. Vigorously alert despite his more than 83 years Brother McKinney told clearly the incidents surrounding the founding of Chi Charge. It was one of the finest bits of fraternity inspiration ever uttered.

On January 17, 1931, the new X House was officially opened with fitting ceremonies duly assisted by three Grand Lodge Officers,

P. G. L. John F. Tim, Graduate Secretary Norman Hackett and Undergraduate Treasurer Horace W. Biggar.

The first 12 years from 1868 to 1880 were in fact more a prologue than a chapter—the second chapter of nearly forty years from 1892 to 1931, a period of struggle and change. Now comes the third chapter. What will it hold?

With an entirely new campus and an endowment that is the fourth largest in the country the University of Rochester faces a tremendous opportunity and a tremendous obligation. Transformed almost overnight from a small city college whose chief pride was its extremely high scholastic standards into an institution with the heaviest per student endowment in the country was an experience far beyond the wildest dreams of the founders of the university.

A continual challenge to the university is the offer by Dr. Flexner of the Rockefeller Foundation which contributed five of the ten million needed to build the medical school of the university. It has been planned to make the U. of R. one of the four great medical centers in the U. S. One is to be placed in each corner of the country. There will be no limit to the money available if the Arts College keeps pace. Rochester was selected for the medical school because of the high scholastic excellence of the U. of R. and because of the administrative ability of President Rhees. Vanderbilt has likewise been chosen as a similar medical center. The Northwest and Southwest centers remain to be chosen.

The Eastman School of Music with its huge endowment and the Dental School are leaders in their respective lines but while colleges of the university they are physically separated from it. Their students are not on the U. of R. Campus and are not rushed by the U. of R. fraternities.

Yet despite this sudden transformation, the university is proceeding cautiously and carefully, sacrificing none of its ideals nor neglecting any of its obligations. While it is too early to tell in what direction the university will ultimately turn, it is safe to say that high scholarship requirements will continue to play an important part.

Its ultimate goal appears to be the scholastic excellence of its product—catering especially to those who desire the finest possible preparation for advanced work in graduate schools.

Whatever the ultimate objective of the university, X is ready and fit to take a most active part. Physically equipped with a house that is one of the finest, if not the finest on the campus, and with united alumni support and thorough going supervision, X faces a brilliant future both in the college and in the fraternity.

We in Rochester realize our responsibility and our opportunity and it shall be our unceasing duty to see that every effort be made to live up to our opportunity.

CHI LEADERS OF TODAY

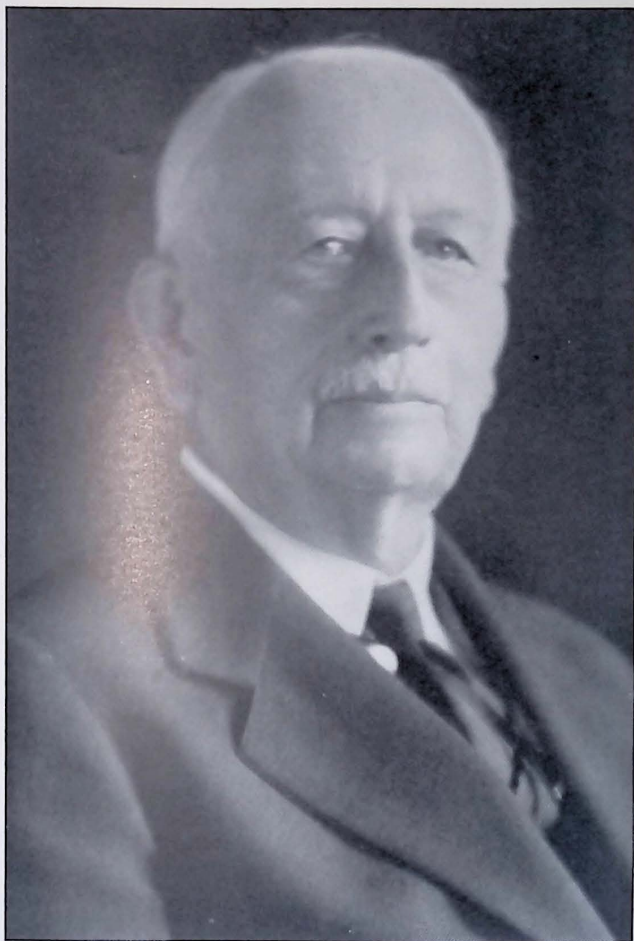
1869—JAMES P. McKINNEY is the sole surviving founder of X. His large vigorous frame carries his years lightly, and his interest in the fraternity is as keen today as it was in his undergraduate days. Proof of that interest lies in his very generous contribution to the new X house. He laid the cornerstone of the house October 11, 1930, and his address on that occasion will long remain in the memory of every Theta Delt who heard it. His firm of J. P. McKinney and Son represents the Gannett string of newspapers and is one of the most successful agencies of its kind in the country. His son Ray McKinney, X '10, is carrying on the business in New York City and is a frequent attendant at Conventions in the New York area.

1879—DR. CHARLES R. BARBER is best known to Rochesterians through the Park Ave. Hospital which he founded in 1907 and headed for many years. He also founded Iola Sanitarium for Tuberculosis and is chairman of the Board. Despite his 77 years, he is active in Rochester affairs. He belongs to Rochester's leading clubs and has headed at one time or another practically all of the medical societies in Monroe County. At the present time he is Chairman of the Board of Directors of Park Ave. Hospital. He takes an active interest in X and has been a familiar figure at Theta Delt gatherings for years.

1880—HOMER D. BROOKINS for years was known wherever Theta Delts gathered. After graduation from Rochester he went to New York and became a leading light in early Theta Delt gatherings there. He was an officer in the early New York Graduate Association and leader in the New York Club of Brown's Chop House days. He is one of the editors of the *Watchman-Examiner*, a Baptist paper.

1894—JOSEPH R. WEBSTER was one of the charter members of the revived X Charge and shortly after graduation was admitted to the bar. He is the senior member of the highly successful law firm of Webster, Straus and Lamb. His six feet five inches dominate all gatherings of U. of R. Alumni in his capacity as President of the Alumni Association of the university.

1895—PETER A. BLOSSOM has for many years been publisher of the *Brockport Republican* and was for several years head of the New York State Weekly Newspapers Association. His interest in the fraternity has always been keen and he has helped many a Theta Delt obtain jobs and a good start in life.



JAMES PRESCOTT MCKINNEY, X '69
SOLE SURVIVING FOUNDER

CHI CHARGE



EUGENE C. ROESER, X '01

R. G. ASSN. TREASURER

EVERY SUCCESSFUL CHARGE HAS A GUIDING
SPIRIT BEHIND IT

1898—JAMES A. HAMILTON as one of X's most successful politicians, served in the New York State Senate from 1915 to 1917. He was elected as Secretary of State of New York from January 1924 to 1928. As a member of the cabinet of the famous "Al" Smith his work gained wide recognition. Following his retirement he served a term as Commissioner of Labor of New York State. He is at present living in New York City. His son is at Iota Deuteron.

1898—JUDGE HARLAN W. RIPPEY. There must have been something political that shaped the destiny of the class of 1898 for Judge Rippey has had much to do with Monroe County politics. He is the acknowledged leader of the Democratic Party in Monroe County and his influence is much more than local. He has twice been Monroe County Chairman of the Democratic organization, and during his long years of service to that party has been delegate to all state and national conventions. He was one of the earliest supporters of Franklin D. Roosevelt and it was largely his influence that kept up-state New York in line for the next president at the Democrat Convention in Chicago last summer. For three years, Brother Rippey was New York State inheritance tax appraiser and also served as inheritance tax attorney for Monroe County. He was appointed Justice of the Supreme Court, Seventh Judicial District in March, 1927, by Governor Alfred E. Smith. For the past two years he has served as President of the Rochester Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi. His son, Joseph Smith Rippey, X '31, is now attending Law School.

1901—EUGENE C. ROESER is best known as the "Guardian Angel" of X. His interest in the fraternity has been keen from the days of his initiation and for years he has carried the mantle laid aside by A. P. Little. Gene has served on the Board of Governors of the Rochester Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi for the past twenty years and in every capacity. He is now Treasurer. It was his careful management and farsighted planning which made possible the new home of X. His work of supervising the erection of the house stands as a monument of unselfish fraternity service. Through his careful buying we were able to have a much finer house than any other at Rochester and still keep within the limits set.

In the May, 1932, number of the SHIELD, is reproduced the plaque which was presented to him at the initiation banquet February 17, 1931.

Fortunate indeed is the charge that has such a man as Gene Roeser to steer its course. A man who gives unselfishly of his time, money and energy that his fraternity might be enabled to live up to the high ideals that he sets for it.

1901—CHARLES W. WATKEYS, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Rochester has likewise labored long for his fraternity. His interest has been unflagging and his contributions to X have been of much practical value. His interest has been in improvement of the scholarship of X and it was largely due to his efforts that X captured the Scholarship Cup in 1926 and 1928 and 1929. He is a member of the Board of Governors.

1902—RAY HART is one of the most loyal Theta Delts in the whole fraternity. He is a teacher in Barringer High School at Newark, New Jersey, and maintains a lively interest in X. He has been a frequent contributor of personals to the SHIELD. His son is a member of I^A.

1902—JAMES GOSNELL is a lawyer in Buffalo, N.Y., and has taken an active part in the affairs of the Western New York Graduate Association.

1903—DR. CHARLES L. HINCHER is one of X's best loved alumni. For years he acted as the physician to X undergraduates, and for the same number of years he refused to ever take a cent for his services. His kindly smile, his twinkling eye and his modest gentle manner have gained him widespread popularity. His loyalty to the fraternity is unsurpassed by any X man. He is perhaps the leading diagnostician of Rochester and occupies important staff positions in the leading hospitals.

1903—FRED S. HOLBROOK also of the Class of '03, familiarly known as "Si," is a convention figure of such importance that no gathering is complete without him. His booming laugh and his jovial spirits make him the center of any gathering. The higher order of his extemporaneous speeches is generally recognized and the cumulative effect of his oratory has swayed many a convention. For many years "Si" was assistant district attorney and right hand man for his classmate Wm. F. Love. Since his retirement from politics in 1931 he has been in private practice. His son, *Willard Holbrook*, is the present head of X Charge and at the Briarcliff Convention both father and son were X delegates.

1903—WM. F. LOVE, X's most outstanding contribution to the Grand Lodge holds the record for length of service as President of the Grand Lodge. His first election as president came in 1923 at the Rochester Convention of that year. He completed his term of service in 1930 after seven years of service to the fraternity. Under his regime many important changes were made in the fraternity. The office of assistant to the president was created for the purpose of

giving the boys more adequate visitations. Norman Hackett was appointed and became the visitation officer. At the same time, the Consolidated Reports were introduced which gave a comprehensive outline which for the first time clearly set a standard for charge work and gave a basis on which comparative performance could be judged. The Founders Drive was completed in 1923 and the club in New York City placed on a firm basis at the start of his regime.

Bill was early marked for high honors. An outstanding athlete in college, Bill was one of the most popular men on the campus, and captained several teams. After admission to the bar, he entered the district attorney's office and in 1919 was elected District Attorney. He held this position for twelve years, a record for Monroe County. He served for several years as president of the New York State Association of District Attorneys. Yet while occupying these positions he still found time to serve the fraternity for seven years. This service was accomplished only at a heavy sacrifice of his own personal time.

In November of 1931 came Bill's election as Justice of the Supreme Court in the Seventh Judicial District of the State of New York, a position for which he is admirably fitted.

Bill's two step-sons, *Gerry* and *Chuck Kennedy*, are Theta Deltas. Gerry is a member of Ψ Charge and Chuck who was initiated at Ψ affiliated at Theta Deut this fall. Bill's 2½-year-old son, Billy, was sent a pledge button by X at the hospital where he made his debut.

It is needless to say that Bill has probably attended more conventions than any other Theta Delt, save Norm Hackett.

1904—WM. H. INTEMANN is one of the most active X Theta Deltas in the metropolitan area. He is a frequent convention goer and a X visitor whenever his work brings him anywhere near Rochester.

1905—CARL PAUL holds the unique distinction of being the only All-American Football Player that Rochester ever had. It is the supreme sorrow of his life that his two sons, *Carl Paul, Jr.*, X '32 and *Ken Paul*, X '33, were not athletes. However these two sons did the next best thing by managing the 1932 and 1933 Varsity Football teams—the No. 1 manager job on the U. of R. Campus. Carl is one of Rochester's outstanding Theta Deltas. He is second only to Gene Roeser in the amount of time given to the building of the new X House and his unflagging interest has been shown by the many years of service which he has given the charge as member of the Rochester Graduate Association.

1906—MARTIN F. TIERNAN, familiarly known as "Mike" illustrates again the good old American legend of the boy who made good in a

big way. The Wallace-Tiernan Co., Newark, New Jersey, of which he is the Tiernan purifies the drinking water of most of America, through the chlorinators their company manufactures.

"Mike" was the largest single contributor to the new X House and but for his coming to the rescue when the drive for funds was in a critical stage, the house would never have been the splendid home that it is today. He is a member of the Board of Trustees of the University and a frequent visitor to the Charge. His shrewd wit and his speaking ability make his visits a thing to look forward to.

1907—E. C. TAGGART, one of the topnotch eastern football referees, is one of the most widely seen Theta Deltas, especially in the autumn. He is frequently referred to in football articles and his work has been outstanding for years.

1909—HARRY A. MAY was president of the Rochester Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$ during the building of the new X House and steered a straight course despite the many difficulties that arose. He was very successful in obtaining subscriptions, and both he and his brother *Selden May*, X '12, contributed heavily to the fund. He has been a member of the Board of Governors for many years.

1911—DONALD MCPHERSON has made a great medical record. He served his apprenticeship under the famous Doctor Cushing of Boston. He is a member of the staff of the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital in Boston.

1912—W. RAY CONVERSE has been active in Masonic work since his graduation and at the annual conclave of the Grand Commandery of the Knights Templar of the State of New York, in New York City last June was elected Sword Bearer in the grand line. This means that Ray will be Grand Commander of the Knights Templar of the State of New York by 1940 or sooner. Roy lives in Palmyra, New York, where he is a lawyer and is a regular attendant at X functions.

1912—EARL B. TAYLOR is one of X's leading intellectual lights. Following his graduation he embarked upon a teaching career. As principal of LeRoy High School, he became such a power in the community that it was conceded that he ran the town. After resigning from that position he became Director of the Extension Division of the University and true to form he is again becoming a power in shaping the development of the policies of the new University. It is a safe prediction that he will eventually head some of the country's leading educational institutions.



WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03

TWENTY-EIGHTH P.G.L.

JUSTICE OF THE NEW YORK STATE SUPREME COURT



JUDGE HARLAN W. RIPPEY, X '98 R. G. ASSN. PRESIDENT
JUSTICE OF THE NEW YORK STATE SUPREME COURT
1927-1931

1912—HARVEY J. HAUCK. For years, Harvey Hauck has been a quiet unassuming power in the affairs of X Charge. He has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Rochester Graduate Association for many years and his influence has materially helped in shaping Charge affairs. As a member of the P. G. Hauck and Son Co., he had charge of the actual construction of the new X House.

1915—GORDON W. GLIDDON is one of Chi's Φ B K men who is making a distinguished name for himself. He is located at Dartmouth College and working in conjunction with Professor Ames on problems of Applied Optics. His working is attracting wide attention in ophthalmic lines.

1915—DR. W. W. SCOTT is one of the two leading specialists in the country in his line—genito-urinary surgery. He is head of his department at the Strong Memorial Hospital at the University of Rochester and since his graduation from John Hopkins University he has forged rapidly to the fore. He is vice-president of the Rochester Graduate Association and gives freely of his valuable time to the Charge as a member of the House Committee.

1916—FRANK J. LITTLE although he spent but a short time at X, absorbed plenty of X spirit. His two brothers *Griffin Little*, X '20 and *Ray Little*, X '27, followed in his footsteps. As a member of the firm of Little and Hopkins, Frank enjoys the confidence of Rochester's leading financial men. As Chairman of the Financial Committee Frank successfully managed the X Drive for funds for the new house, in spite of great difficulties. He is a member of the Board of Governors.

1916—HEWSON CLOUGH was at X less than a year but his interest in the Charge has remained strong. He has made an extremely fine record with General Electric Company. His work involves considerable travel and he is frequently abroad—but he found time to contribute liberally to the new X House and help us get a splendid General Electric Refrigerator for the kitchen.

1919—LEO D. WELCH has had a spectacular rise to fame. Entering the service of the National City Bank he was sent to the Buenos Aires branch. His work attracted such favorable attention that he was appointed head of the National City branch in Santiago, Chile. National City are the bankers of Chile and as head of this branch Welch exercises tremendous influence. His position has been particularly trying during the past year when governments have changed rapidly but his handling of the situation has brought him praise from National City.

Perhaps the most spectacular event of Welch's career occurred in 1927 during the visit of the Prince of Wales to South America when he cut in on the Prince at a dance given in his honor. Wales, it seems, was paying too much attention to the girl who later became Mrs. Welch.

1920—H. WELDAY ROSCOE, brother of E. SCOTT ROSCOE, X '18, is now an assistant treasurer of the A.T. & T. in charge of toll calls. His college course was interrupted by the war and he did not return to X. He finished his course in night school at Columbia University and has forged steadily ahead in the Telephone Company. He lives in East Orange, New Jersey.

1922—CHARLES L. RUMRILL, shortly after his graduation was appointed editor of *THE SHIELD* by President Wm. F. Love. He edited volumes 40, 41, 42, and 43. He was clerk of the 1925 Convention in San Francisco in 1925 and transcribed the minutes. He was elected secretary of the Board of Governors of the Rochester Graduate Association in 1930—a position he has held since. He is also a member of the House Committee.

1925—J. MERCER BURGLER had a spectacular college career thickly sprinkled with honors. Captain of basketball and president of the Students' Association, to say nothing of Φ B K, were but a few of the honors that came his way. Following a course at Harvard Business School he became associated with the Pfaudler Company of which he is now assistant treasurer.

1925—CARL LAUTERBACH gathered in all of the honors that did not fall to Merce Burgler. He is now secretary to Dr. Rhees, President of the University of Rochester and directs the affairs of Todd Union—the model student union at the University. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the Rochester Graduate Association, and as a member of the house committee he is able to use his knowledge of student affairs to the lasting benefit of X Charge.

1926—GLYNDEN VAN DUSEN. After a brilliant college record in which he completed his course in three years and made Φ B K, turned to teaching. He is now an assistant in the history department at the University.

1926—ROLF KING likewise followed the teaching profession and following graduate work at Wisconsin is now on the faculty of Hamilton College.

CHI-OMEGA

1867—James MacBride Sterrett, one of the Charter Members of X, maintained an unusual degree of interest in $\Theta \Delta X$ throughout his entire life. Much of his early ministry was spent in the West and it was not until the 90's that he came to Washington, D.C., the scene of his greatest work. He was the founder and associate rector of All Soul's Memorial Church. As a member of the faculty he became very much interested in George Washington University and persuaded a group there to petition the Grand Lodge for a charter. This was granted in 1896 and the new Charge named X^{Δ} in recognition of Sterrett's activity. Brother Sterrett had six sons all of whom became Theta Delts, although all were not at the same Charge. Henry H. D. Sterrett was I '99, and Robert was Φ '99. William followed Henry at I graduating in '91, Douglas B. and John A. graduated from George Washington in the classes of '02 and '08 respectively. But one son, James MacBride Sterrett, Jr., followed his father at X. The eldest of the six, he was entered in the class of 1896 but died September 10, 1894, just at the start of his junior year.

1868—Willis S. Paine, one of the charter members of Chi, retained a lively interest in X throughout his entire life. He was one of the prime movers in the founding of Ψ , and of the New York Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. Throughout his long and active life, he kept up a lively correspondence with the charge and his frequent letters to the Chi Charge presidents were classics of their type. One of his eccentricities took the form of frequent small gifts to the house, all bearing the name of the Class of 1868. He entered the Omega in 1927.

1870—Jacob Spahn was a son of German immigrants and was in fact born in Germany. One of the first initiates, he early proved to be outstanding and he was a favorite convention orator until his death. A lawyer by profession, his speaking ability must have been very great if judged by the accounts in early numbers of THE SHIELD. His death in 1902 was a great tragedy for it occurred at the close of the Fifty-fourth Annual Convention at the Hotel Manhattan on February 20 and 21. Spahn's speech at the convention banquet was his greatest effort and it was in this speech that his immortal phrase was coined—"There is no top notch in Theta Delta Chi." Shortly after his retirement, fire broke out in the Hotel Windsor at which he was staying and he was so seriously burned that he died the next day. His funeral in Rochester was a tremendous affair and was attended by every Theta Delt in the vicinity.

1872—A. P. Little or "A. P." as he was affectionately known, was the guardian angel for X through many periods of stress and

storm. He was a very successful business man, founding the A. P. Little Company, manufacturers of carbon paper. He never failed the charge when it needed help and was instrumental in establishing X in a permanent home in 1912 at 782 Main Street. It was his inspiring example that started E. C. Roeser on his period of fraternity service. "A. P.," at one time owned the Rochester Baseball Club and it was under his ownership that the Rochester Club won International League pennants in 1909-10-11. At his death in 1921, X lost one of its greatest friends.

1872—Ivan Powers was an orator of ability and a familiar figure at Theta Delt gatherings until his recent death. He was city attorney for Rochester in 1886-88. He later secured an appointment with the Bureau of Pensions and was active in all Washington Theta Delt functions.

1873—Marcus Michaels was one of the founders of the well known firm of Michaels-Stern, Clothing Manufacturers. He was always actively interested in the Fraternity until his death in 1900.

1874—George W. Haight was Chi's second grand lodge officer. He was secretary of the Sixth Grand Lodge and well known for his speaking ability. He moved West and at the time of his death in 1913 lived in Berkeley, California. He was a very successful lawyer and well known throughout the West.

1875—Charles M. Everest, son of the founder of the Vacuum Oil Company which was founded in Rochester, succeeded his father to the presidency of that company. Under his leadership, the Vacuum Oil Company became a world known company and at the time of his death in 1917 was one of the largest companies in existence.

1880—William E. Witter, M.D., D.D. was one of the early medical missionaries and served for many years in India. Prior to his service in India he headed Tremont Temple in Boston.

1892—T. T. Swinburne, "Tommy" was one of X's most gifted sons as well as one of her most eccentric. His interest in $\Theta \Delta X$ was always deep and he used his gifts to write the Theta Delta Chi Invocation and the Doxology. He was also the composer of the "Gene-see," the Rochester Alma Mater. Many of his poems were published in THE SHIELD and he also wrote other Theta Delt songs.

A memorial plaque has been dedicated to Brother Swinburne by the Rochester Alumni and placed on a huge boulder on the new campus.

1905—Fred Erbe though in college but a short time, was a loyal Theta Delt. He was secretary of the Yawman and Erbe Manufacturing Company, of which his father was co-founder. He contributed the office equipment to the new Chi House in addition to a very substantial amount of money. His untimely death a year ago was deeply mourned by Rochester Theta Delts.

TRAINING FOR CITIZENSHIP AND POLITICS

(Excerpts from an address delivered before the Schoolmaster's Association of New York City, by F. Stuart Crawford, M^A '97, of the Editorial Staff of the "New York Herald-Tribune," and secretary to President Coolidge.)

WE ARE going through a critical period in the development of civilization. That is generally agreed. Everywhere the world is in a state of flux. Everywhere the statesmen and the economists seem to be groping in an effort to analyze conditions, to determine just what must or may be done by government to meet the situation, to stabilize our social and financial structure. Everywhere the cry is for intelligent, unselfish leadership.

So acute an observer as President Nicholas Murray Butler has recently remarked that "men have made a mess of government in many ways." Granted his tendency to be pessimistic, we must face facts. How many of us have been inclined to wonder in our moods of pessimism whether representative government in these United States has not failed? We think with pride of our educational standards and of our patriotism; but when we examine the picture a little more closely it is not so bright. There are able men, devoted to public service, in our national, state and local governments, but the roll of mediocrities, of those seeking to advance private rather than public interests, is long. The corruption in many of our cities is notorious.

The appalling thing about it all is the lack of critical public opinion, capable of reacting with intelligent and fervent indignation to the point of starting something to improve conditions. What is the trouble? May I say frankly—and with all respect to this audience—that in my humble opinion it is due in large measure to the failure of our educational system properly to train for citizenship. This is a problem, I think, to which our educators should apply themselves with great seriousness.

What is the aim of education? Is it solely to fit one to make a living? No; it is much more than that! Education should fit us to live in the broadest sense of that word. We should be trained to take our place in the social structure, shouldering our responsibilities by taking an intelligent part in the maintenance and development of our government established to insure to us liberty, peace, and prosperity.

"Eternal vigilance is the price of liberty." And eternal, informed and patriotic exercise of citizenship is the price of liberty. Too few of our educated men and women participate in politics, too many of them neglect entirely the simplest duty of citizenship—that of casting their ballot in the choice of those to govern them. The fact

is that too many of them are abysmally ignorant of what it is all about. Sadder still, they do not care to know. It does not interest them. If they vote at all it is in response to emotional appeal or fixed complex of party loyalty and not in accordance with well reasoned conclusions based upon an understanding of the issues and an appraisal of the character of the candidates.

This has led Professor Raymond Moley, of Columbia University, to say we would have better government if fewer people voted. Professor Harrison R. Hunt, of the Michigan State College, would limit the franchise to an aristocracy of brains and education. "The political and economic problems of today are of such a complicated nature," he says, "that voting is a technical operation requiring skill comparable with that of an engineer, banker, teacher or business executive." That is not my idea of a democracy. Must we admit we cannot make it work, that with all our educational machinery and our able teachers we cannot develop an educated and responsive citizenship? Certainly we are not prepared to make any such admission.

In our elementary and secondary schools and in our colleges and universities we study geography, history, biography, civics, government, sociology, psychology, philosophy, economics, ethics, logic and current events. Generally these are treated as unrelated subjects. Their theory is taught rather than their practical application to modern problems of living and government.

Not one of them is foreign to the practical understanding and exercise of good citizenship. Knowledge should be freed from isolation by co-ordination. Would it not be possible to develop citizenship courses running progressively from the elementary school through the colleges, in which the knowledge gained in the study of the specific subjects I have mentioned could be worked into a pattern for practical application when the student takes his place in the everyday world? No such courses exist today.

My profound conviction is that these citizenship courses should be made required subjects. We now require so many years of English, of foreign language, of science, of mathematics. But after all what could be more important than the will, the knowledge and the ability to govern ourselves properly? Is it not better to know how our electoral college and our legislative bodies work than to be able to do a problem in college algebra or trigonometry? Is it not more vital to know the fundamental facts about the prohibition problem than to know that H_2O is the symbol for water? What good does a theoretical knowledge of ancient and modern civilizations and of economics do us if we don't apply it; if we do not know how our legislative assemblies work, and if we are too unwilling or ignorant, or both, to

take our place there and act intelligently on budget and taxation measures? What boots it if we have Culture with a large "C," if through stupidity and neglect our government finally comes to its downfall, to possible revolution and the establishment of communism through which the culture and ideals of generations would be swept away?

I can think of no finer use to which a man of wealth might dedicate his money than to the endowment of permanent chairs of citizenship in a way which would attract the very best teaching minds and might develop a body of devoted and inspiring teachers in the subject. "CITIZENSHIP" should be made a tremendously vital course—in keeping with its importance to the country.

Harold J. Laski, professor of Political Science in the University of London, who has had an opportunity of observing and mingling with our student bodies, wrote a thought-provoking article for the July *Harper's Magazine* on "The Political Indifference of the American Undergraduate." That indifference shocked him and he sought a reason. He contrasted our students with those in other countries and referred to the part they played in the national life of England and of France, of their participation in public movements in Russia and in Spain, in Japan and in China. Of European universities he said: "In one way or another politics is, perhaps, the major non-academic activity." In this country extra-curriculum activities are for the most part along the lines of athletics, dramatics, etc.—anything except politics. Even debating has gone into a decline and good public speakers are rarer than in former years. Of our average student Professor Laski said:

He may know what is happening in Congress or the Legislature of his state. But he feels no sense of responsibility for either, and no obligation of any kind to interest himself in their affairs. He talks of American politics as though they were the remote affairs of a distant planet. He speaks of politicians as though they represented some inferior sub-species of the human race. He assumes almost *a priori* that no decent man embarks upon a political career; and he takes it for granted accordingly that graft and corruption are its necessary accompaniments. The idea that citizenship involved on his part an active interest in affairs simply does not seem to occur to him.

I am bound to say that Professor Laski seems to have given a very accurate diagnosis of what is ailing our body politic. In England there is a continuity of contact between undergraduates and politicians which does not exist here. The English professor said: "The undergraduate in Oxford and Cambridge looks forward to becoming a Member of the House of Commons at the earliest possible moment." How many of our students are looking forward to careers of public service in their home communities, their State Legislatures or in Congress? How many of them upon graduation would have

any idea as to how to go about attaining such an objective if they wanted to, or what they would be called upon to do if they attained it?

Professor Laski thought the newness of our country might explain in part our lack of career public servants. To a large extent our outstanding families have been engaged in building up the material side of the country; they have been prominent in industry and finance but rarely in politics. It is unquestionably true that the urge for wealth has kept our young men from giving time to public service. Former District Attorney Jerome, of New York County, who carried the torch of reform for a decade or more at the turn of the century, organized a large group of intelligent, active and courageous young men to aid him in his battles. I very much doubt whether he, or any other man, could have duplicated that organization at any time within the past ten years. The competition for material things became too keen.

Now that our financial bubble has burst there may come a change in our appraisal of relative values in life. The college graduate of the future, if properly trained and inspired, may consider it an honorable rather than a shameful thing to become a politician. The dictionary defines "politics" thus: "The branch of civics that treats of principles of civil government and the conduct of state affairs; the administration of public affairs in the interest of the peace, prosperity and safety of the state—statecraft." Strangely enough, the same dictionary defines "politician"—the man who practices "politics"—as: "One who subserves the interests of a political party merely—especially one who uses politics for private advantage, a spoilsman, a political schemer." Unfortunately, such is the idea most people have of politicians, as evidenced by the definition. It is a term of reproach. The secondary meaning given in the dictionary should be the true one namely: "One skilled in political science or administration—a statesman." I would like to see it come to pass that the designation "politician" would be considered one of honor.

Because of the lack of participation in politics by educated men of sincere and high purposes—except to a limited extent—the ranks of those with power and influence in political machines contain too many who use their talents for selfish and unworthy purposes. The governments of our cities harbor all too many grafters. All the more reason why our educational institutions should put themselves immediately to the task of developing active citizens out of the young men and women who come under their influence.

They will find politics a bit rough in spots; but during the war our best young men did not hesitate to join those of inferior mental and moral quality in the mud and the misery of the trenches of

France. That was no degradation. There is a similar appeal to patriotism now ; we must bring it home to our youth that the battles of today are to be fought with ballots and not bullets.

This is the problem of our schools. Little can be done with those who already have come from school with no training for citizenship. Few people, according to President Butler, develop mentally after twenty-four years of age ; after forty few have open minds—they are creatures of habit and of prejudice, they find it hard to adjust their mental processes to new impressions and the solving of new problems. So we must look to the youth now in school, and to those to come, to bring reform into our political establishment, to save our country from disintegration and ultimate destruction.

What we need first is consecrated intelligent leadership from our finest minds. Then in time we will slowly build up a citizenship which will appreciate such leadership, follow it and give it support.

In our large cities today the situation is deplorable. It is not a question of the Republican party or of the Democratic party. In New York the dominant machine—Tammany Hall—is Democratic. In Philadelphia there is a Republican machine. The government in Chicago became a byword under Thompson, who calls himself a Republican. Those who have instinct for graft and plunder care not for party label. They join the organization which is in power because that ascendancy gives the opportunity for exercising their predatory instincts.

In New York—and no doubt elsewhere—the System is not only imposing intolerable financial burdens upon the community but is taking a shocking moral toll. Young men reared by God-fearing parents and inculcated with high principles of honesty and honor in the church and the school come to the cities to carve out their careers. Their dominant thought is of material success. The competition proves keen. In law they find it hard to get along unless they adopt the prevalent practices. They must curry favor with the court clerks and the judges. They go into business—the building business let us say. They find it cannot be carried on without paying tribute to those who pass upon the plans, to inspectors, to dealers in building materials favored by some politician. Graft, they learn, is a well-recognized overhead in business. It becomes not only a part of their practice, but of their code. Not only do they cease to be shocked by dishonesty in public life but they actually resent attempts to upset what has come to be professional and business routine. Their fine ideas and ideals are gone. It approximates a condition of ethical bankruptcy.

No wonder we find it hard to arouse any moral indignation over the revelations made by Judge Seabury. Yet the time must come

when young men with training and courage must rise up and throw the grafters out of the public market place everywhere. The time must come when our citizens must have a deeper realization of what citizenship means, the responsibilities it involves. What will the schools do to speed that day? I know they *can*, I am sure they *will* meet the emergency.

A THETA DELT WEDDING HELD AT THE NEW YORK CLUB

WHAT was probably the first wedding ever held in a Theta Delta Chi Building was the marriage on December 7, of Dr. Edwin C. Chamberlin, Φ '93, to Miss Edith Marguerite Powell. The ceremony was performed at the Club by the Rev. Henry S. Cobb, Φ '93.

Mrs. Chamberlin, who is a cousin of Lord Baden-Powell, founder of the Boy Scout movement, had chosen her sister, Miss Kathleen Powell, as her maid of honor and only attendant. Dr. Chamberlin had his cousin, Ward B. Chamberlin, as his best man. A reception at the club followed the ceremony.

Miss Powell is a daughter of the late F. C. Powell of Ottawa, a prominent attorney who was connected with many mining interests. She was educated at Rockcliffe and in private schools of New York City.

Dr. Chamberlin is a retired New York physician. He is a graduate of Lafayette College, and Columbia Medical College, class of '93, and a charter member of the Automobile Club of America. Member of Founders Corporation, and a life member of the Θ Δ Χ Club. He was the first physician in New York to use an automobile to visit his patients.

"A poem begins with a lump in the throat; a home-sickness or a love sickness. It is a reaching-out toward expression; an effort to find fulfillment. A complete poem is one where an emotion has found its thought and the thought has found the words."

—ROBERT FROST, OΔ '96

FROM THE COLUMBIA ALUMNI NEWS

THE *Columbia Alumni News* gives the following interesting sketches of two P^Δ brothers:

CHESTER ALAN FULTON, P^Δ '06

Although he is in business in Baltimore, Chester Alan Fulton, P^Δ '06, keeps in constant touch with his classmates and other Columbia friends, for on his frequent visits to New York he is a steady habitue of the Columbia University Club. Brother Fulton is executive vice-president of the Southern Phosphate Corporation, which is one of the larger companies producing raw phosphate which ultimately feeds the plants that feed the people throughout the world. He is a mining engineer by profession and had considerable experience in that field in Mexico, Central and South America and in Cuba.

He was married in 1909 to Miss Ethel Pagan in Yonkers and they have two children, John C. Fulton, 22 and Betty, 15. Brother Fulton is a member of the Columbia University Club, Baltimore Country Club, Chesapeake Club, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers and the American Mining Congress.

ROBERT V. MAHON, P^Δ

Robert V. Mahon, who was one of the most active members of his class, is actively engaged in business with The Barrett Co., dealers in asphalt products. He is vice-president of the concern and has his office at 40 Rector St., New York City. Brother Mahon, who is unmarried is the son of Robert J. Mahon, P^Δ '83. In his undergraduate days, the younger Mahon besides being a member of Theta Delta Chi Fraternity, was treasurer of his Freshman class; he was a versatile athlete and played on his Freshman basketball, baseball and hockey teams and was a member of the class crew; he was on the varsity basketball team in his Sophomore year and on the golf team for one season; he served as assistant manager of the crew in his Junior year and was a member of the Sophomore Show Committee, Kings Crown, Neves Club and the Freshman Pipe Committee. Brother Mahon is a member of the Senior Society of Nacoms.

During the World War, he was a captain, Battery D., 304th Field Artillery, Seventy-Seventh Division A.E.F. Among his clubs are the Columbia University, Down Town Association, Turf and Field, Rockaway Hunting, Racquet and Tennis, and Union. Mahon resides at 142 East 71st Street, New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI CELEBRATES ITS EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

THE Eighty-Fifth Birthday of the Fraternity was celebrated on October 29 with Thetes gathered together in all parts of the world. In New York, as usual, the key celebration was held at the Club where cables and telegrams were received from the far corners of the Earth. Open house was held at the Club in the afternoon with an informal dinner followed by a smoker in the evening. In the afternoon many of the brothers came in to play bridge and listen to the football scores over the radio. At the smoker, Norman Hackett, president of the Club, presided. Informal speeches were given by Louis Erhret, Carl Schmidt, Herman Rosentreter and William S. Wetlaufer.

When Norm left for his visitations to New England the next day he carried the telegrams with him and the alumni and undergraduates at the several Charges he visited had the pleasure of hearing them. As there were more than eighty telegrams sent it is impossible to quote them all but a few of them are reprinted here to acquaint Thetes who could not be present of the undying interest of Theta Delts everywhere in this memorable occasion.

REGRETTING THAT I CANNOT BE WITH YOU AT THE KEY DINNER AND THAT I CANNOT MEET WITH EVERY GROUP WHEREVER GATHERED ON THIS THE EIGHTY FIFTH BIRTHDAY OF OUR FRATERNITY I SEND TO YOU AND THOSE MEETING WITH YOU AND THROUGH YOU TO THETA DELTS EVERYWHERE MY BEST WISHES AND FRATERNAL GREETINGS.

JOHN F TIM.

DEAR BROTHERS AM SORRY NOT TO BE PRESENT AT THE 85TH MEETING OF THE THETA DELTA CHI BUT WILL CELEBRATE THE NIGHT OF OCTOBER 29 IN SOME WAY WITH BEST WISHES FROM A YOUNG FELLOW OF THE CLASS OF '66 CHARLES A WELCH. A '66 (THE LAST SURVIVING MEMBER OF THE OLD ALPHA CHARGE)

TO THETA DELTA CHI EIGHTY FIVE YEARS YOUNG THEDELCHIAN TWENTY FIVE YEARS OLD EXTENDS SISTERLY GREETINGS IN A BROTHER SPIRIT UPON THIS DOUBLE SIGNIFICANT BIRTHDAY ANNIVERSARY.

FLORENCE T SCHMID, PRESIDENT

From Palatka, Florida, Brother Herbert D. Bowker H '78 wired

HERES A HEARTY HAND CLASP FOR EVERY THETA DELT PRESENT WITH BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY EVENING.

H D BOWKER, H '79.

Cables were received from many Thetes in many foreign countries, including: Charles P. Mills, Z^Δ '23, Barcelona, Spain; Dr. Eben C. Gould, Z '01, Ocean Island, Central Pacific; Tom Downing, Θ^Δ '18, Puerto Cabezas, Nicaragua; H. Merrill Benninghoff, X '25, Yokohama, Japan; Kenneth K. (Pike) Rounds, H '28, Hongkong, China; George H. Huntington, I^Δ '00, Istanbul (Constantinople) Turkey; Ralph B. Johnson, Θ^Δ '27, from Honolulu, Hawaii; Duncan Campbell (Duke) Lee, Ψ '91, wired from London that he was celebrating with Roy Manning Pike, T^Δ '04, and Arthur Belding, Θ^Δ '05; William C. Dooris, Ξ '03, self elected president and founder of the Gandhi Charge, cabled from Bikaner, India; B. Oke Hartman, Δ^Δ '23, F. B. Lynch, Ψ '12, R. N. Linke, X^Δ '28, and Richard S. Craig-hill, X^Δ '31, celebrated in Shanghai, China; Salavador Rionda, P^Δ '12, cabled from Manti, Cuba; O. J. Egleston, T^Δ '00, from Fairbanks, Alaska; H. D. Humpstone, B '08, and P. B. McKee, H^Δ '14, from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Louis H. Walz, from Oxford, England.

There were many celebrations that wired in, Philadelphia Alumni met with Φ^Δ. The Western New York Alumni met at Buffalo Central Graduate Association in Chicago. The Southern Graduate Association of California met with the Ψ^Δ Charge at Los Angeles. The New England Graduate Association met with Θ^Δ and K and some of the Z men who were at the Brown Harvard game, at the University Club in Boston. The Connecticut Graduate Association met in Hartford. Delta "Deut" and H^Δ met with the San Francisco Graduate Association at Stanford, and similar gatherings met to celebrate this traditional get-together through the country.

SONG

There is a vernal power in song
That keeps our fancy ever young,
And in the hearts that love to sing
There blooms a never-fading Spring.

The years may fly, but all in vain
If only song with us remain
To stir the tender buds that grow
Beneath the drifted years of snow.

—THOMAS THACKERY SWINBURNE, X '92

THETA DELT BIRTHDAY IN THE NEW YORK STATE CAPITOL DISTRICT

THE boundless spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$ is still ringing in the hearts and minds of our New York State Capitol District Alumni following a most happy celebration in honor of our Founders. The Eighty-fifth Anniversary of our founding was marked by a formal dinner held at the Mohawk Country Club in Schenectady. The celebration was sponsored by the Alpha Charge and brothers from no less than ten charges were present to pay homage to our six Founders.

Brother John Anderson, N^{Δ} '10, was toastmaster for the occasion. His is the charm to make any formal dinner a real celebration. The Capitol District Thetes were very fortunate in having as a principal speaker Brother William F. Love, X '03, who spoke so ably that the brothers assembled could have listened for hours. No one could have been better fitted to show us, who attended, the picture of our $\Theta \Delta X$ as the Founders conceived it in the small annex of 14 Front Street, Schenectady, eighty-five years ago. At least one brother from each Charge represented was called upon by Brother Anderson to do honor to our Founders. Brother Rollin B. Sanford, K '97, who has always been with us on Founders' Day was present. Brother Sanford's speech was indeed a boon for which we were all grateful. Among the speakers who paid fitting tribute to the occasion were Brothers Laurence A. Hawkins, Sr., I^{Δ} '97; Morton C. Stewart, Z '94; Robert W. Crowell, M^{Δ} '89; Paul A. Tilley, K^{Δ} '27; Avery L. Bullen, B '23; K. P. Coachman, Θ^{Δ} '22; A. B. Gilfillan, I^{Δ} '33; Richard Gibbs, I^{Δ} '33; J. K. Lynch, A '33.

The festive board was enlivened by the singing of fraternal and college songs. The brothers from I^{Δ} favored us with some of their own songs. The applause of the brothers made the windows rattle and I believe that Larry Hawkins, Sr., was very proud of the I^{Δ} boys. At the close of a very happy evening the brothers joined in a heartfelt "Stars Ablaze" and each in his own heart gave thanks that our Founders had seen fit to establish this Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.

Among those present at the dinner were:

A—R. B. Allen, '35; S. D. Blood, '33; M. B. Bloom, '35; H. L. Brown, '24; C. E. Buchwald, '34; T. J. Dietz, '31; H. E. Dodd, '25; C. P. Hollister, '25; J. P. Horan, '34; F. A. Howard, '25; C. W. Huntley, '34; C. H. Johnson, '29; P. H. Lair, '23; R. W. Lottridge, '24; J. K. Lynch, '33; B. J. MacLaury, '23; G. B. Mosher, '30; G. F. Mosher, '18; J. F. Mosher, '25; W. C. Ostrom, '23; W. H. Phillippi, '36; S. O. Schamberger, '23; W. A. Schauer, '17; V. A. Sheals, '21;

L. S. Sherwood, '34; M. C. Stewart, Jr., '34; C. C. Thomas, '35;
E. Travis, '36; S. V. Travis, '11; R. Weiler, '36; A. C. West, '35;
M. Wheeler, '36.

B—A. L. Bullen, '23.

Z—Morton C. Stewart, '94.

⊙^Δ—K. P. Coachman, '22.

I^Δ—Richard Bacon, '34; Richard Gibbs, '33; A. B. Gilfillan, '33;
Lawrence A. Hawkins, Sr., '97; G. G. Kaufman, '33; J. F. Wohnus,
'35.

K—J. A. Danver, '24; J. D. Hollister, '92; Rollin B. Sanford, '97.

K^Δ—P. A. Tilley, '27.

M^Δ—Robert W. Crowell, '89.

N^Δ—John Anderson, '10.

X—J. T. Clough, '16; Hon. Wm. F. Love, '03.

THOS. J. DIETZ, A '31

THE GENESEE

Full many fair and famous streams
Beneath the sun there be
But more to us than any seems
Our own dear Genesee.
We love her banks and stately falls,
For to our minds they bring
Our dear old Alma Mater's halls,
Where sweetest memories cling.

No castled crags along her way
Romantic splendors cast;
No fabled or historic lay
Recalls the golden past.
But more than battlemented walls,
Or legends they may bear,
Are Alma Mater's vine-clad halls,
And memories lingering there.

As flows the river gathering force
Along her steadfast way,
May we along life's devious course
Grow stronger day by day:
And may our hearts where'er we roam
Forever loyal be
To our beloved college home
Beside the Genesee.

—THOMAS THACKERY SWINBURNE, X '92

WHAT THE FRATERNITY IS DOING FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE

*Delivered before the Twenty-fourth Annual Interfraternity
Conference at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York,
November 25, 1932*

By Norman Hackett (Graduate Secretary, Theta Delta Chi)

I AM deeply appreciative of the honor and privilege of Mr. Duerr's invitation to express my views before the conference upon the question: "What the Fraternity is doing for the Undergraduate," a subject surely, of major significance and fundamental importance. Having spent my life in a career which necessitated constant traveling, I have had the opportunity to visit practically every American college and many fraternity houses. For the past three years I have given my entire time to the work of visitation among the chapters of my own fraternity, so that what I have to say to you, may be considered as the opinion of one who has lived in the fraternity houses and studied at first hand the contributions of fraternities to undergraduate life. This I tell you for what weight it may give to my deductions as against occasional sensational stories in the Press, and biased rumors masquerading as utterances from competent sources.

The complexion of this assemblage, I take it, justifies the broad assumption that you will concede the value of the fraternity as a factor in undergraduate life, and that I may therefore devote my limited time to a discussion of some of the more vital details. As a premise, the reason for the existence of the fraternities has been aptly expressed by Charles Wesley Flint, Chancellor of Syracuse University who said: "There is a law which brings people together into groups. It acts like the law of gravity and regardless of what is done to divert it, it holds true. Thus we have the college fraternity," which is another way of saying that the instinctive gregariousness of man quite naturally blossoms out into the fraternity system in the atmosphere of the campus—a system which satisfies the natural impulse for a man to select his friends and ally himself with a chosen group when he enters college. If there were no fraternities, freshmen would instinctively form clubs or groups of congenial associates. Indeed from such beginnings have evolved the present-day well-organized fraternities, which offer so much by way of idealism, inspiration, guidance, right living, and friendship as concomitants of the undergraduate's demand for selective companionship.

The matter of housing is naturally an important phase of the subject. Fraternities are doing a doubly valuable service to the under-

graduate and to the college, by furnishing him quarters generally well suited to undergraduate requirements. Few colleges are able to provide sufficient dormitory space for all their students, while the majority until recently, have had no dormitories at all. Had it not been for the fraternities, back as far as the early 90's, the entire student body of the country would have been at the mercy of the boarding house, generally unsuited to the needs of the average student in providing the atmosphere and comfort, so conducive to good work. Fraternities have contributed generously and adequately to the cause of education in this respect, and will undoubtedly continue to do so, in spite of the general movement now on foot to build "dorms," which lack the home-like advantages of an attractive fraternity house, confining a boy as they do, to one room, and that, in most cases, small, unattractive, and inadequate. Few colleges have benefited by a Harkness, such as Yale and Harvard. Dormitories, for the most part, are meagerly equipped, cold, barren, and inconvenient. They are so noisy that it is difficult to study in them, too public for privacy, too free from discipline and authority, with a resultant temptation to waste time and distraction from concentrated study. Frequently I ask students who live in dormitories about this important matter and they invariably reply, "I have to do my studying in the library." While fraternity houses are not exempt from noise and distractions, I find it the rule that quiet is insisted upon after 7:30 and that for the most part students are in their rooms and undisturbed—that they help one another, so that if a boy is having difficulty in any of his subjects, another man in the house will coach him along. Very often I find a case where a student could not have completed his courses but for the assistance of his fraternity mates. I have in mind a chapter which is proud of the fact that they have not had a man "bust out" in over four years, because the grades of each one in the house are carefully watched, and when a boy is in danger, the group takes a personal interest and pulls him up. The rating of fraternities by the college also helps, as no group likes to see itself listed at the bottom and takes pride in improving its condition. Therefore it can be definitely set down that the fraternity is doing a very valuable service to the undergraduate in scholarship, which is proven by the Interfraternity Conference ratings of fraternities in 154 colleges, showing that for the past three years the National average of fraternities has been higher than that of the independents. Another point I would make is that fraternities help men to stay in college, as I often hear a man say, "I wouldn't have come back this year had it not been for the boys. They persuaded me that it was best to return and graduate and I think so much of them that I couldn't resist their interest in me, to say nothing of the pride

they awakened in me to prevent having the word 'busted' written into my college record."

Fraternities have been criticized for the extravagance and high cost of many of their houses. They are veritable palaces in some colleges and have placed a too heavy burden on chapters and alumni alike—that I admit, but who is to blame? The colleges themselves. They have encouraged and permitted it, in many instances to improve the beauty of the campus. It would have been far better if all colleges throughout the country had adopted a rule limiting the cost of a fraternity house, as the authorities have done at Dartmouth and one or two other institutions. And while this evil has probably gone too far to be corrected now, I certainly think it should be done wherever possible. Yet even so, let us consider for a moment whether the elaborate house has been entirely wrong. Are colleges expected to give a man only book-learning and technical knowledge? Apparently not, if there is merit in the assertion of college Presidents who stress the importance of culture and refinement in the well-rounded, educated man. How can culture be instilled without proper environment? And is it good for boys who come from cultured homes to dwell in a less cultured environment during their four years in college? Can the average boarding house or dormitory supply this? For the most part, decidedly not, whereas the properly equipped and properly run fraternity house can. Placed in that atmosphere, a boy is enabled to maintain the cultural standards of his home, or to acquire it, if his home has been deficient in that respect. Only one like myself, who is living constantly with the boys in their houses, can appreciate how important a factor is the well-built, tastefully furnished, and properly run fraternity house in the life of the undergraduate. I am pleased to find that for the most part they are well managed and well kept, because of the pride of the boys who live in them. Nor are the experience and training which come to boys who manage these properties and conduct their operation to be ignored as a valuable factor in the contributions of the fraternity to the undergraduate. The boy who lives in a gloomy dorm or boarding house never gets that training. I further notice how conscientiously the boys live up to their house rules, how they learn to give and take, to be tolerant of their fellows, to be unselfish and to conform to the decisions of the majority. The drinking question, so frequently mentioned in connection with college life, will perhaps serve as the best example of what I have in mind. From my observation I do not find drinking a serious problem at any college which I visit, and I am convinced that the fraternities are doing more to minimize and control it than is any other influence. Generally, rules are in effect against drinking in the house, with stringent penalties for infringement, which I find are surprisingly well observed; unquestionably more so than in some dor-